

# eTIR web services - Code lists



# Table of Contents

1. Document revision note	1
2. Related documents	1
3. Purpose	2
4. Target audience	2
5. List of code lists	3
6. Code list details	4
6.1. CL01 - Equipment size and type description (UN/EDIFACT 8155)	4
6.2. CL02 - Party role (UN/EDIFACT 3035)	6
6.3. CL03 - Item type identification (UN/EDIFACT 7143)	21
6.4. CL04 - Country name (UN/EDIFACT 3207)	26
6.5. CL05 - Transport means description (UN/EDIFACT 8179)	31
6.6. CL06 - Document name (UN/EDIFACT 1001)	38
6.7. CL07 - Package type description (UN/EDIFACT 7065)	65
6.8. CL08 - Seal type (eTIR)	74
6.9. CL09 - Reply type (eTIR)	75
6.10. CL12 - Guarantee type (eTIR)	76
6.11. CL16 - Message function (UN/EDIFACT 1225)	77
6.12. CL17 - Amendment type (eTIR)	79
6.13. CL20 - Language name (UN/EDIFACT 3453)	80
6.14. CL21 - Measurement unit (UN/EDIFACT 6411)	88
6.15. CL22 - Guarantee status (eTIR)	130
6.16. CL23 - Holder status (eTIR)	131
6.17. CL24 - Control result (eTIR)	132
6.18. CL25 - Control type (eTIR)	133
6.19. CL26 - Message type (eTIR)	134
6.20. CL27 - Termination type (eTIR)	135
6.21. CL28 - Controlling agency (UN/EDIFACT 0051)	136
6.22. CL29 - Specifications name (eTIR)	137
6.23. CL30 - Specifications version (eTIR)	138
6.24. CL31 - Customs office role (eTIR)	139
6.25. CL99 - Error (eTIR)	140
7. Support and contact	142
8. Version history	142

# 1. Document revision note



This document has been published on **22/12/2021**, and is valid for the **eTIR international system version 1.0** based on the **eTIR specifications version 4.3.0**.

Please ensure you get the latest version of this document from the [eTIR documentation portal](#) or contact the eTIR service desk ([Support and contact](#)).

## 2. Related documents

### Project documents and collaboration platform

- eTIR documentation portal: <https://etir.org/documentation>
- Project guidelines for customs to connect to the eTIR international system : <https://etir.org/documentation/project-guidelines-customs>
- eTIR web services - Messages I1-I2: I1 - Accept guarantee / I2 - Acceptance results <https://etir.org/documentation/i1-i2>
- eTIR web services - Messages I3-I4: I3 - Get holder information / I4 - Holder information <https://etir.org/documentation/i3-i4>
- eTIR web services - Messages I5-I6: I5 - Query guarantee / I6 - Query results <https://etir.org/documentation/i5-i6>
- eTIR web services - Messages I7-I8: I7 - Record declaration data / I8 - Record declaration data results <https://etir.org/documentation/i7-i8>
- eTIR web services - Messages I9-I10: I9 - Start TIR operation / I10 - Start results <https://etir.org/documentation/i9-i10>
- eTIR web services - Messages I11-I12: I11 - Terminate TIR operation / I12 - Termination results <https://etir.org/documentation/i11-i12>
- eTIR web services - Messages I13-I14: I13 - Discharge TIR operation / I14 - Discharge results <https://etir.org/documentation/i13-i14>
- eTIR web services - Messages I15-I16: I15 - Notify customs / I16 - Notification confirmation <https://etir.org/documentation/i15-i16>
- eTIR web services - Messages I17-I18: I17 - Refusal to start TIR operation / I18 - Refusal results <https://etir.org/documentation/i17-i18>
- eTIR web services - Messages I19-I20: I19 - Check customs offices / I20 - Customs offices validation <https://etir.org/documentation/i19-i20>
- eTIR web services - Messages E1-E2: E1 - Register guarantee / E2 - Registration results <https://etir.org/documentation/e1-e2>
- eTIR web services - Messages E3-E4: E3 - Cancel guarantee / E4 - Cancellation results <https://etir.org/documentation/e3-e4>
- eTIR web services - Messages E5-E6: E5 - Query guarantee / E6 - Query results <https://etir.org/documentation/e5-e6>
- eTIR web services - Messages E7-E8: E7 - Notify guarantee chain / E8 - Notification confirmation <https://etir.org/documentation/e7-e8>
- eTIR web services - Messages E9-E10: E9 - Advance TIR data / E10 - Advance TIR data results <https://etir.org/documentation/e9-e10>
- eTIR web services - Messages E11-E12: E11 - Advance amendment data / E12 - Advance amendment data results <https://etir.org/documentation/e11-e12>

- eTIR web services - Messages E13-E14: E13 - Cancel advance data / E14 - Cancel advance data results <https://etir.org/documentation/e13-e14>

### Legal framework

- TIR Convention handbook: <https://etir.org/documentation/tir-handbook>
- Annex 11 to the TIR Convention: <https://etir.org/documentation/annex-11>

### eTIR specifications

- Introduction to the eTIR conceptual, functional and technical v4.3: <https://etir.org/etir-introduction>
- eTIR concepts v4.3: <https://etir.org/etir-concepts>
- eTIR functional specifications v4.3: <https://etir.org/etir-functional-specifications>
- eTIR technical specifications v4.3: <https://etir.org/etir-technical-specifications>

### Additional resources

- eTIR XML schemas: <https://etir.org/documentation/xsd-files>
- eTIR code lists: <https://etir.org/documentation/code-lists>
- List of eTIR focal points: <https://unece.org/list-etir-focal-points>

## 3. Purpose

This document describes all the code lists used in the eTIR international system, and referred to in its documentation. It provides the values, names (and sometime descriptions) for each code contained in all code lists.

## 4. Target audience

This guide is intended for the ICT teams of all eTIR stakeholders in charge of interconnecting their information systems to the eTIR international system.

## 5. List of code lists

Find below the list of all the code lists used in the eTIR international system and in its "messages".

Code list	Name	Description
CL01	Equipment size and type description (UN/EDIFACT 8155)	List of codes specifying the size and type of equipment.
CL02	Party role (UN/EDIFACT 3035)	List of codes giving specific meaning to a party.
CL03	Item type identification (UN/EDIFACT 7143)	List of codes identifying the type of an item.
CL04	Country name (UN/EDIFACT 3207)	List of codes specifying the name of a country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.
CL05	Transport means description (UN/EDIFACT 8179)	List of codes specifying the means of transport as defined in UNECE Recommendation 28.
CL06	Document name (UN/EDIFACT 1001)	List of codes specifying the name and type of document.
CL07	Package type description (UN/EDIFACT 7065)	List of codes specifying the type of package as defined in UNECE Recommendation 21.
CL08	Seal type (eTIR)	List of codes specifying a type of a seal.
CL09	Reply type (eTIR)	List of codes specifying a type of reply/response to be sent.
CL10	NOT USED	This list of codes has been replaced by CL09 - Reply type.
CL11	NOT USED	This list of codes has been replaced by CL09 - Reply type.
CL12	Guarantee type (eTIR)	List of codes specifying the type of a guarantee.
CL13	NOT USED	This list of codes has been replaced by the International TIR Data Bank.
CL14	NOT USED	This list of codes has been replaced by an indicator.
CL15	NOT USED	This list of codes has been replaced by the International TIR Data Bank.
CL16	Message function (UN/EDIFACT 1225)	List of codes indicating the function of a message.
CL17	Amendment type (eTIR)	List of codes indicating the type of an amendment.
CL18	NOT USED	This list of codes has been replaced by Pointer/Location.
CL19	NOT USED	This list of codes has been replaced by Pointer/Location.
CL20	Language name (UN/EDIFACT 3453)	List of codes specifying the name of a language as defined in ISO 639-1.
CL21	Measurement unit (UN/EDIFACT 6411)	List of codes specifying the unit of measurement as defined in UNECE Recommendation 20.
CL22	Guarantee status (eTIR)	List of codes specifying the status of a guarantee.
CL23	Holder status (eTIR)	List of codes specifying the status of a TIR Carnet holder.
CL24	Control result (eTIR)	List of codes specifying the result of a control.
CL25	Control type (eTIR)	List of codes specifying the type of a control.
CL26	Message type (eTIR)	List of codes specifying the type of an eTIR message.
CL27	Termination type (eTIR)	List of codes specifying the type of termination of a TIR operation.
CL28	Controlling agency (UN/EDIFACT 0051)	List of codes identifying an agency controlling a set of specifications.
CL29	Specifications name (eTIR)	List of codes identifying the name of a set of specifications.
CL30	Specifications version (eTIR)	List of codes identifying the version of a set of specifications.
CL31	Customs office role (eTIR)	List of codes identifying the role(s) of a customs office.
CL99	Error (eTIR)	List of codes identifying an error sent found by the recipient and sent back in the response message to the sender.

## 6. Code list details

### 6.1. CL01 - Equipment size and type description (UN/EDIFACT 8155)

Description: List of codes specifying the size and type of equipment.

Code	Name	Description
1	Dime coated tank	A tank coated with dime.
2	Epoxy coated tank	A tank coated with epoxy.
6	Pressurized tank	A tank capable of holding pressurized goods.
7	Refrigerated tank	A tank capable of keeping goods refrigerated.
9	Stainless steel tank	A tank made of stainless steel.
10	Nonworking reefer container 40 ft	A 40 foot refrigerated container that is not actively controlling temperature of the product.
12	Europallet	80 x 120 cm.
13	Scandinavian pallet	100 x 120 cm.
14	Trailer	Non self-propelled vehicle designed for the carriage of cargo so that it can be towed by a motor vehicle.
15	Nonworking reefer container 20 ft	A 20 foot refrigerated container that is not actively controlling temperature of the product.
16	Exchangeable pallet	Standard pallet exchangeable following international convention.
17	Semi-trailer	Non self propelled vehicle without front wheels designed for the carriage of cargo and provided with a kingpin.
18	Tank container 20 feet	A tank container with a length of 20 feet.
19	Tank container 30 feet	A tank container with a length of 30 feet.
20	Tank container 40 feet	A tank container with a length of 40 feet.
21	Container IC 20 feet	A container owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 20 feet.
22	Container IC 30 feet	A container owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 30 feet.
23	Container IC 40 feet	A container owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 40 feet.
24	Refrigerated tank 20 feet	A refrigerated tank with a length of 20 feet.
25	Refrigerated tank 30 feet	A refrigerated tank with a length of 30 feet.
26	Refrigerated tank 40 feet	A refrigerated tank with a length of 40 feet.
27	Tank container IC 20 feet	A tank container owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 20 feet.
28	Tank container IC 30 feet	A tank container owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 30 feet.
29	Tank container IC 40 feet	A tank container, owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 40 feet.
30	Refrigerated tank IC 20 feet	A refrigerated tank owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 20 feet.
31	Temperature controlled container 30 ft.	Temperature controlled container measuring 30 feet.
32	Refrigerated tank IC 40 feet	A refrigerated tank owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 40 feet.
33	Movable case: L < 6,15m	A movable case with a length less than 6,15 metres.
34	Movable case: 6,15m < L < 7,82m	A movable case with a length between 6,15 metres and 7,82 metres.
35	Movable case: 7,82m < L < 9,15m	A movable case with a length between 7,82 metres and 9,15 metres.
36	Movable case: 9,15m < L < 10,90m	A movable case with a length between 9,15 metres and 10,90 metres.
37	Movable case: 10,90m < L < 13,75m	A movable case with a length between 10,90 metres and 13,75 metres.
38	Totebin	A steel open top unit of about 1,5 * 1,5 * 2,5 meters for road transport of bulk cargo.
39	Temperature controlled container 20 ft	Temperature controlled container measuring 20 feet.
40	Temperature controlled container 40 ft	A temperature controlled container measuring 40 feet.

Code	Name	Description
41	Non working refrigerated (reefer) container 30ft.	A 30 foot refrigerated (reefer) container that is not actively cooling the product.
42	Dual trailers	Two trailers linked together one behind another and pulled by one tractor.
43	20 ft IL container (open top)	An open top container that is 20 feet in internal length.
44	20 ft IL container (closed top)	A closed top container that is 20 feet in internal length.
45	40 ft IL container (closed top)	A closed top container that is 40 feet in internal length.
46	Synthetic pallet ISO 1	A standard pallet with standard dimensions 80*120cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.
47	Synthetic pallet ISO 2	A standard pallet with standard dimensions 100*120cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.

## 6.2. CL02 - Party role (UN/EDIFACT 3035)

Description: List of codes giving specific meaning to a party.

Code	Name	Description
AA	Party to be billed (AAR Accounting rule 11)	Party to be billed in accordance with AAR Accounting rule 11.
AB	Buyer's agent/representative	Third party who arranged the purchase of merchandise on behalf of the actual buyer.
AE	Declarant's agent/representative	Any natural or legal person who makes a declaration to an official body on behalf of another natural or legal person, where legally permitted (CCC).
AF	Transit principal	Natural or legal person responsible for the satisfactory performance of a Customs transit operation. Source: CCC.
AG	Agent	(3196) Party authorized to act on behalf of another party. Synonym: Representative.
AH	Transit principal's agent/representative	Agent acting on behalf of the transit principal (CCC).
AI	Successful job applicant	Person who has been chosen for a job.
AJ	Party issuing mutually agreed codes	The party which has issued all mutually agreed codes used in the message.
AK	Acknowledgement recipient	Party to whom acknowledgement should be sent.
AL	Principal responsible party	(3340) Party accepting liability for goods held or moving (e.g. transit) under a Customs authorization and- when applicable - a guarantee.
AM	Authorized official	Employee of a company or firm authorized to act on behalf of that company or firm e.g. to make a Customs declaration.
AN	Approved importer	Person or company which is authorised by the relevant Customs authority to import goods without payment all taxes or specific taxes at the point of entry into the country.
AO	Account of	Party account is assigned to.
AP	Accepting party	(3336) Party accepting goods, products, services, etc.
AQ	Approved consignor	Person or company approved by the relevant authority in the country to pack and export specific goods under Customs supervision.
AR	Authorized exporter	Exporter authorized/approved by Customs for special Customs procedures e.g. simplified procedure.
AS	Account servicing financial institution	Identifies the financial institution servicing the account(s).
AT	Authorized importer	Importer authorized/approved by Customs for special Customs procedures e.g. simplified procedure.
AU	Authorized trader (transit)	Trader authorized/approved by Customs for special transit procedures e.g. simplified procedure.
AV	Authorizing official	Party that has delegated the authority to take a certain action on behalf of a company or agency.
AW	Applicant's bank	(3234) Financial institution which is requested to issue the documentary credit.
AX	Authenticating party	Party which certifies that a document is authentic.
AY	Animal being investigated	Animal being investigated.
AZ	Issuing bank	[3320] Financial institution which issues the documentary credit, if the applicant's bank is not acting as the issuing bank.
B1	Contact bank 1	Identifies an additional bank which must be informed of certain aspects of the message.
B2	Contact bank 2	Identifies an additional bank which must be informed of certain aspects of the message.
BA	Booking agent	Party acting as a booking office for transport and forwarding services.
BB	Buyer bank identification	[3421]To identify a bank employed by the buyer to make a payment.
BC	Negotiating bank	Financial institution to whom a negotiable documentary credit is directed.
BD	Documentary credit reimbursing bank	[3350] A financial institution which reimburses documentary credit.
BE	Beneficiary	(3260) The ultimate recipient of the funds. Normally the account owner who is reimbursed by the payer.
BF	Beneficiary's bank	(3422) Identifies the account servicer for the beneficiary or the payee.
BG	Employer	A party that keeps a person in service for payment.
BH	Previous employer	Previous employer of a person(s).
BI	Buyer's financial institution	Financial institution designated by buyer to make payment.
BJ	Release to party	Party to which the goods or container(s) is (are) to be released.

Code	Name	Description
BK	Financial institution	Party acting as financial institution.
BL	Bill of lading recipient	Party to receive B/L.
BM	Insured	[3136] Party which is the object of an insurance contract.
BN	Insurance beneficiary	Party which benefits from insurance coverage.
BO	Broker or sales office	Party acting in the name of the seller as broker or as sales office.
BP	Building site purchaser	Party at the building site responsible for the purchasing of goods and services for that particular site.
BQ	Cheque drawn bank	Identifies the bank on which the cheque should be drawn, as instructed by the ordering customer.
BS	Bill and ship to	Party receiving goods and relevant invoice.
BT	Party to be billed for other than freight (bill to)	Party receiving invoice excluding freight costs.
BU	Service bureau	Party carrying out service bureau processing work, (e.g. a payroll bureau).
BV	Member	Member of a group (e.g. of a group of persons or a service scheme).
BW	Borrower	A person who acquires something temporarily with the promise or intention of returning.
BX	Building site engineer	Party at the building site responsible for engineering matters for that particular site.
BY	Buyer	[3002] Party to which merchandise or services are sold.
BZ	Building site forwarder	Party at the building site responsible for forwarding the received goods on that particular site.
C1	In care of party no. 1	A person taking responsibility on behalf of party no. 1.
C2	In care of party no. 2	A person taking responsibility on behalf of party no. 2.
CA	Carrier	[3126] Party undertaking or arranging transport of goods between named points.
CB	Customs broker	Agent or representative or a professional Customs clearing agent who deals directly with Customs on behalf of the importer or exporter (CCC).
CC	Claimant	Party who claims goods or insurance.
CD	Agent's bank	Bank of the agent.
CE	Ceding company	Company which cedes something to someone.
CF	Container operator/lessee	Party to whom the possession of specified property (e.g. container) has been conveyed for a period of time in return for rental payments.
CG	Carrier's agent	[3052] Party authorized to act for or on behalf of carrier.
CH	Connecting carrier	Owner or operator of a transportation conveyance to which goods in a given transaction will be transferred.
CI	Commission processor	Party who provides extra treatment to goods on commission base.
CJ	Previous member	Previous member of a group of persons or a service scheme.
CK	Empty equipment despatch party	Party from whose premises empty equipment will be or has been despatched.
CL	Container location party	Party from whose premises container will be or has been despatched.
CM	Customs	Identification of customs authority relevant to the transaction or shipment.
CN	Consignee	[3132] Party to which goods are consigned.
CNX	Cash pool top account servicing financial institution	Identification of a financial institution servicing the top account of a cash pool.
CNY	Cash pool level account servicing financial institution	Identification of a financial institution servicing the level account of a cash pool.
CNZ	Cash pool sub-account servicing financial institution	Identification of a financial institution servicing the sub-account of a cash pool.
CO	Corporate office	Identification of the Head Office within a company.
COA	Entity in which a financial interest is held	Business in which a financial interest is held.
COB	Intermediate level parent company	Identifies an intermediate parent company.
COC	Transshipment party	A party responsible for transshipment.
COD	Quotation requesting party	Party sending a request for a quotation.
COE	Party maintaining the codes used in the message	The party which maintains the codes used in the message.
COF	Party maintaining the identifiers used in the message	The party which maintains the identifiers used in the message.
COG	Dispatcher	An individual responsible for sending something to a destination.

Code	Name	Description
COH	Submitter of sample	An entity responsible for the submission of a sample.
COI	Institutional provider	The institution providing the service.
COJ	Primary health care provider	Health care provider that has primary responsibility for patient.
COK	Assistant surgeon	Physician assisting in surgery.
COL	Admitting health care provider	Health care provider that admitted the patient.
COM	Referring health care provider	Health care provider that referred patient to current provider of services.
CON	Supervising health care provider	Health care provider that supervised the rendering of a service.
COO	Party providing financing	Identifies the party providing the financing.
COP	Convoing party	Party designated to escort the transported goods.
COQ	Nominated bank	Identifies the nominated bank.
COR	Family member	Identifies a family member.
COS	Co-participant	Identifies another party who participates in an activity.
COT	Involved party	Party which is involved in an activity.
COU	Assigner	Identifies the entity who assigns.
COV	Registered principal	An individual who is registered as a principal for an entity.
COW	Freight payer on behalf of the consignor (3470)	Freight payer is a third party acting on behalf of the consignor.
COX	Freight payer on behalf of the consignee (3470)	Freight payer is a third party acting on behalf of the consignee.
COY	Party responsible for disinfection	Party responsible for performing disinfection operations.
COZ	Party responsible for refueling	Party responsible for performing refueling operations.
CP	Party to receive certificate of compliance	Party acting for or on behalf of seller in matters concerning compliance.
CPA	Advising bank	[3190] Identifies the financial institution used by the issuing bank to advise the documentary credit.
CPB	Reimbursing bank	Identifies the financial institution through which the reimbursement is to be effected.
CPC	Advise through bank	Identifies the financial institution through which the advising bank is to advise.
CPD	Charges payer at destination	Party, other than the ordering party, which has to pay the charges concerning the destination operations.
CPE	Transport means master name	[3408] Name of the Master of a means of transport such as vessel.
CPF	Means of transport charterer	Charterer of the means of transport.
CPG	Excise party	Party to whom excise must be paid.
CPH	Copy report to	Party receiving a copy of a report.
CPI	Related healthcare party	A healthcare party related to the subject.
CPJ	Clinical information provider	Party providing clinical information.
CPK	Service requester	Party requesting a service.
CPL	Patient admitted by	Party who admitted a patient.
CPM	Patient discharged to	The party who receives the discharged patient.
CPN	Patient hosted by	The party hosting the patient.
CPO	Prescriber's contact person	Contact person for the prescriber.
CQ	Cheque order	Party to which the cheque will be ordered, when different from the beneficiary.
CR	Empty equipment return party	Party to whose premises empty equipment will be or has been returned.
CS	Consolidator	Party consolidating various consignments, payments etc.
CT	Consignee to be specified	The party to be identified at a later time as the consignee.
CU	Container return company	The company to which containers have to be returned.
CV	Consignee of vessel	Party to which the vessel shall be delivered.
CW	Equipment owner	Owner of equipment (container, etc.).
CX	Consignee's agent	Party authorized to act on behalf of the consignee.
CY	Commissionable agent	IATA cargo agent entitled to commission.
CZ	Consignor	[3336] Party which, by contract with a carrier, consigns or sends goods with the carrier, or has them conveyed by him. Synonym: shipper, sender.
DA	Available with bank (documentary credits)	Financial institution with whom the documentary credit is available.
DB	Distributor branch	The affiliate of a retailer or distributor.
DC	Deconsolidator	Party that splits up a large consignment composed of separate consignments of goods. The smaller consignments of goods were grouped together into that large consignment for carriage as a larger unit in order to obtain a reduced rate.

Code	Name	Description
DCP	Despatch charge payer	Party, other than the ordering party, which has to pay the charges concerning the despatch operations.
DCQ	Prescription database owner	Organisation or person owning a prescription database.
DCR	Original prescriber	The doctor who issued the original prescription.
DCS	Temporary employee	A person employed on a temporary basis.
DCT	Designer	A party who designs.
DCU	Quotation delivered to	Party to whom the quotation is to be or has been delivered.
DCV	Developer	A party who develops.
DCW	Test execution party	The party performing a test.
DCX	Party to receive refund	Party to whom a refund is given.
DCY	Authorised issuer of prescription	Party authorised to issue a prescription.
DCZ	Authorised dispenser of medicine	Organisation or person authorised to dispense medicine.
DD	Documentary credit account party's bank	Bank of the documentary credit account party.
DDA	Report responsible party	The party or person taking responsibility for a report.
DDB	Initial sender	The party who does the initial sending.
DDC	The party authorising the original prescription	The party authorising the issuer of the original prescription.
DDD	Applicant	A party who applies for something.
DDE	Meter reader	A party physically reading the meter.
DDF	Primary electronic business contact	Code specifying a party who serves as a business entity's primary contact for matters related to electronic business.
DDG	Alternate electronic business contact	Code specifying a party who serves as a business entity's alternate contact for matters related to electronic business.
DDH	Primary government business contact	Code specifying a party who serves as a business entity's primary contact for matters related to doing business with the government.
DDI	Alternate government business contact	Code specifying a party who serves as a business entity's alternate contact for matters related to doing business with the government.
DDJ	Past performance contact	Code specifying a party who serves as a business entity's contact for matters related to the past performance of that entity.
DDK	Balance responsible party	A party responsible for balancing supply and consumption.
DDL	Group of passengers	A group of persons conveyed by a means of transport, other than the crew.
DDM	Grid operator	A party operating a grid.
DDN	First financial institution in the transaction chain	Identifies the financial institution that is the point of entry into the interbank transaction chain.
DDO	Location manager	Party responsible for the management of the location.
DDP	Group leader	Party responsible for leading the group.
DDQ	Energy Supplier	A party supplying energy to a party connected to the grid at an accounting point. In case of a surplus, the energy supplier may also take back energy.
DDR	Consignor's freight forwarder	Identification of freight forwarder giving services to the consignor.
DDS	Consignee's freight forwarder	Identification of freight forwarder giving services to the consignee.
DDT	In transit crew member	The movement of a crew member from one country to another via the territory of an intermediate country for which no entry is intended.
DDU	In transit passenger	The movement of a passenger from one country to another via the territory of an intermediate country for which no entry is intended.
DDV	Energy consumption imbalance responsible party	A party who can be brought to rights, legally and financially, for any imbalance between energy bought and consumed for all associated metering points.
DDW	Energy production imbalance responsible party	A party who can be brought to rights, legally and financially, for any imbalance between energy sold and produced for all associated metering points.
DDX	Imbalance settlement responsible party	A party that is responsible for settlement of the difference between planned and realised quantities.
DDY	Transmission capacity allocator	A party managing the allocation of transmission capacity.
DDZ	Metering point administrator	A party responsible for registering the technical specifications of metering points and the parties linked to them.
DE	Depositor	Party depositing goods, financial payments or documents.
DEA	Metered data aggregator	A party responsible for aggregation of metered data.
DEB	Meter operator	A party responsible for the operation of a meter, including installing maintaining, testing, certifying and decommissioning.

Code	Name	Description
DEC	Party connected to grid	A party that contracts for the right to consume or produce electricity at a metering point.
DED	Profile maintenance party	A party that maintains profiles.
DEE	Stowaway	A person who hides on a conveyance in order to obtain free passage.
DEF	Meat cutter	Person whose job is to cut up and/or mince meat.
DEG	Consortium Carrier (maritime)	A marine carrier that transports goods for more than one shipping line between named points.
DEH	Non-vessel operating carrier	A carrier that does not operate the vessel.
DEI	Means of transport operator	The operator of a means of transport, e.g. the captain of a vessel.
DEJ	Stuffing address	Address where cargo is loaded into the transport equipment e.g. container. Synonyms; vanning address / place of vanning.
DEK	Mooring service provider	Party responsible for mooring the vessel at the berth in the port. Synonym: Boatmen.
DEL	Pilotage service provider	Party responsible for the pilotage of the vessel.
DEM	Berth towage service provider	Party responsible for towing the vessel to/from the berth in the port.
DEN	Agent/representative, direct representation	Party authorised to act in the name and on behalf of another person.
DEO	Agent/representative, indirect representation	Party authorised to act in its own name but on behalf of another person.
DEP	Stevedore	A party which handles the loading and unloading of marine vessels from several terminals.
DEQ	Shipper	Party responsible for the shipment of goods.
DER	Source data pool	A data pool that supports the functionality required by a data source such as data loading, publication, notification, registration, etc.
DES	Brand owner	The owner of a brand.
DET	Cockpit crew	Cockpit crew and personnel inside cockpit.
DEU	Cabin crew	Crew members operating in passenger cabin.
DEV	Airline operations management, not in cockpit	Personnel of the airline operations management department positioned outside the cockpit.
DEW	Cargo non-cockpit crew and/or non-crew personnel	Employees of the carrier, cargo groomers, or special cargo handlers, that are not authorized to ride in the cockpit.
DEX	Pilots seated outside cockpit	Pilots currently not in charge of flying the aircraft and not present in the cockpit.
DEY	Commercial verifier	A party recognized under relevant legislation to undertake official verification.
DEZ	Authorized issuer	A person authorized under relevant legislation for the purpose of issuing official assurances.
DF	Documentary credit applicant	[3198] Party at whose request the applicant's bank/issuing bank is to issue a documentary credit.
DFA	Bank for deposit of duties/taxes/fees	Bank that is authorized to receive the deposit for duties, taxes, and fees.
DFB	Company security officer (IMO Circular MSC 1130)	The company security officer as described in IMO Circular MSC 1130.
DFC	Distiller	The party providing distillation services.
DFD	Drayman/lighterman	The bonded (insured) party that moves goods within port limits.
DFE	Exhibitor	The party who offers items for exhibit or show.
DFF	Feedlot	A commercial establishment that feeds livestock.
DFG	Government official	A person appointed to some position of responsibility or authority in the government.
DFH	Government service requestor	The party requesting inspection, grading, or other government service.
DFI	Crop grower	The party who grows crops.
DFJ	ISPS Responsible Party	The responsible party as identified and defined in the International Ship and Port Facility Security Code (ISPS).
DFK	LPCO authorized party	The party to whom the License, Permit, Certificate, or Other required document (LPCO) is issued.
DFL	Operator of property, registered	The registered operator of the property.
DFM	Organic growth certifier, accredited	An organization that is accredited to certify organic growth processes.
DFN	Party holding Certificate of Financial Responsibility	The party holding the Certificate of Financial Responsibility (COFR).
DFO	Port facility security officer	The individual (person) designated as the port facility security officer responsible for port security requirements.
DFP	Vehicle owner	The owner of the vehicle.

Code	Name	Description
DFQ	Security certificate issuer, recognized	Organization recognized for issuing security certificates.
DFR	Ship Security Officer	The person who is appointed as Ship Security Officer (SSO).
DFS	Certificate issuer, veterinary	The person who issues veterinary certificates.
DFT	Assembler	The party putting together various components or parts into a product or commodity.
DFU	Competitor	The party is a competitor.
DFV	Right holder	Party holding exclusive rights to a protected intellectual property.
DFW	Authorised Economic Operator (AEO)	Party approved by Customs as complying with WCO or equivalent supply-chain security standards.
DFX	Manufacturer of equipment	Party who manufactures equipment.
DFY	Crew other ship	Crew for another vessel.
DFZ	Article information responsible party	The party responsible for article information.
DG	Documentary credit beneficiary	Party in whose favour the documentary credit is to be issued and the party that must comply with the credit's terms and conditions.
DGA	Price information responsible party	The party responsible for price information.
DGB	Invoice processing party	Party to whom the invoice is sent and who processes the invoice on behalf of the invoicee. Note, the invoicee is legally responsible for the invoice and can be different to the processing party.
DGC	Logistic service provider	A party providing logistic services for another party (e.g re-packing suppliers products).
DGD	Fattener	Party which provides fattening service.
DGE	Breeder	Party which provides breeding service.
DGF	Calorific Value Responsible	A party responsible for establishing the calorific value for a set of Metering points.
DGG	Balancing Service Provider	A party with reserve-providing units or reserve-providing groups able to provide balancing services to one or more LFC Operators.
DGH	Consent Administrator	A party responsible for keeping a register of consents for a domain. The Consent Administrator makes this information available on request for entitled parties in the sector.
DGI	Energy Service Company (ESCO)	A party offering energy-related services to the Party Connected to Grid, but not directly active in the energy value chain or the physical infrastructure itself. The ESCO may provide insight services as well as energy management services.
DGJ	Resource Aggregator	A party that aggregates resources for usage by a service provider for energy market services.
DGK	Resource Provider	A role that manages a resource and provides production/consumption schedules for it, if required.
DGL	Metered Data Administrator	A party responsible for storing and distributing validated measured data.
DGM	Consumer	The person who purchases goods and services for personal use.
DGN	Farmer	The party engaged in agriculture business, field crop growing, cattle rearing and other productions (hides, milk, wool, etc).
DGO	Recycler	The party who collects waste in order to produce materials that can be used again.
DGP	Retailer	The party who sells goods to the public in relatively small quantities for use or consumption rather than for resale.
DGQ	Second Party	The party related to another party.
DGR	Waste Disposal Provider	The party providing waste disposal services.
DGS	Tanner	The party who processes animals skins with tanning agents.
DGT	Service Provider	The party who provides a service.
DGU	Ginner	The party who uses a machine in order to clean cotton fibre, flax fibre etc.
DGV	Spinner	The party who makes thread by spinning.
DGW	Weaver	The party who weaves fabric.
DH	Documentary credit account party	Party which is responsible for the payment settlement of the documentary credit with the applicant's bank/issuing bank, if different from the documentary credit applicant.
DI	Documentary credit second beneficiary	Party to whom the documentary credit can be transferred.
DJ	Party according to documentary credit transaction	Party related to documentary credit transaction.
DK	Documentary credit beneficiary's bank	Financial institution with which the beneficiary of the documentary credit maintains an account.

Code	Name	Description
DL	Factor	Company offering a financial service whereby a firm sells or transfers title to its accounts receivable to the factoring company.
DM	Party to whom documents are to be presented	Party to whom documents are to be presented.
DN	Owner of operation	Owner of the operation.
DO	Document recipient	[1370] Party which should receive a specified document.
DP	Delivery party	[3144] Party to which goods should be delivered, if not identical with consignee, such as the place where a container is to be, or has been, positioned.
DQ	Owner's agent	Person acting on delegation of powers of the owner.
DR	Driver	Person who drives a means of transport.
DS	Distributor	Party distributing goods, financial payments or documents.
DT	Declarant	[3140] Party which makes a declaration to an official body or - where legally permitted - in whose name, or on whose behalf, a declaration to an official body is made.
DU	Owner's representative	Person commissioned by the owner to represent him in certain circumstances.
DV	Project management office	Party commissioned by the owner to follow through the execution of all works.
DW	Drawee	(3290) Party on whom drafts must be drawn.
DX	Engineer (construction)	Party representing the contractor to advise and supervise engineering aspects of the works.
DY	Engineer, resident (construction)	Party commissioned by the owner to advise and supervise engineering aspects of the works.
DZ	Architect	A designer who prepares plans for buildings, ships, etc. and supervises their construction.
EA	Architect-designer	Designer of the construction project.
EB	Building inspectorate	Party controlling the conformity of works to legal and regulation rules.
EC	Exchanger	Party exchanging currencies or goods.
ED	Engineer, consultant	Party providing professional engineering services.
EE	Location of goods for customs examination before clearance	The location where the goods are examined by customs before clearance.
EF	Project coordination office	Party responsible for technical coordination of works.
EG	Surveyor, topographical	Party responsible for topographical measurements.
EH	Engineer, measurement	Party responsible for quantity measurements.
EI	Controller, quality	Party controlling the quality of goods and workmanship for the project.
EJ	Surveyor, quantity	Party responsible for the quantification and valuation of the works on behalf of the contractor.
EK	Surveyor (professional), quantity	Party responsible to the owner for the quantification and valuation of the works.
EL	Project	Party responsible for a project, e.g. a construction project.
EM	Party to receive electronic memo of invoice	Party being informed about invoice issue (via EDI).
EN	Tenderer	Firm answering an invitation to tender.
EO	Owner of equipment	Party who owns equipment.
EP	Equipment drop-off party	The party which drops off equipment.
EQ	Empty container responsible party	Party responsible for the empty container.
ER	Empty container return agent	Party, designated by owner of containers, responsible for their collection as agreed between the owner and customer/ consignee.
ES	Contractor, lead	Leader representing a grouping of co-contractors.
ET	Co-contractor	Member of a grouping of co-contractors.
EU	Contractor, general	Single contractor for the whole construction project, working by his own or with subcontractors.
EV	Subcontractor	Firm carrying out a part of the works for a contractor.
EW	Subcontractor with direct payment	Subcontractor benefiting from direct payments.
EX	Exporter	[3030] Party who makes, or on whose behalf the export declaration is made, and who is the owner of the goods or has similar rights of disposal over them at the time when the declaration is accepted.
EY	Subcontractor, nominated	Subcontractor authorized by the owner after having been proposed.
EZ	Operator, essential services	Operator of essential services e.g. water, sewerage system, power.
FA	Operator, communication channel	Operator of a communication channel.
FB	Nominated freight company	Party nominated to act as transport company or carrier for the goods.

Code	Name	Description
FC	Contractor, main	Firm or grouping of co-contractors which has been awarded the contract.
FD	Buyer's parent company	Parent company, e.g. holding company.
FE	Credit rating agency	A party which evaluates another party for credit rating.
FF	Factor, correspondent	Factoring company engaged by another factoring company to assist the letter with the services provided to the clients (sellers).
FG	Buyer as officially registered	Buying party as officially registered with government.
FH	Seller as officially registered	Selling party as officially registered with government.
FI	Copy message to	Party that is to receive a copy of a message.
FJ	Trade Union	Organisation representing employees.
FK	Previous Trade Union	Employee organisation who previously represented an employee .
FL	Passenger	A person conveyed by a means of transport, other than the crew.
FM	Crew member	A person manning a means of transport.
FN	Tariff issuer	[3363] The issuer of a tariff, e.g. a freight tariff.
FO	Party performing inspection	A party which inspects something.
FP	Freight/charges payer	Party responsible for the payment of freight.
FQ	Container survey agent	The container survey agency that will survey the containers.
FR	Message from	Party where the message comes from.
FS	Party authorized to make definite a contract action	Party who has the authority to make definite a contract action.
FT	Financial settlement party	[3450] Party responsible for either the transfer or repatriation of the funds relating to a transaction.
FU	Hazardous material office	The office responsible for providing information regarding hazardous material.
FV	Party providing government furnished property	The party responsible for providing government furnished property.
FW	Freight forwarder	[3170] Party arranging forwarding of goods.
FX	Current receiver	Current receiver of the goods in a multi-step transportation process (indirect flow) involving at least one grouping centre.
FY	Current sender	Current sender of the goods in a multi-step transportation process (indirect flow) involving at least one grouping centre.
FZ	Grouping centre	A party in charge of groupage, including degroupage and regroupage.
GA	Road carrier	A road carrier moving cargo.
GB	Chamber of commerce	Name of the Chamber of Commerce of the town where the company is registered.
GC	Goods custodian	[3024] Party responsible for the keeping of goods.
GD	Producer	Party or person who has produced the produce.
GE	Registration tribunal	Name of the tribunal where the company is registered.
GF	Slot charter party	An identification code of a participant or user that books slots (space) on a ship, more likely on a long term basis on a series of sailings. He pays for the space whether he uses it or not.
GH	Applicant for job	A person who applied for a job.
GI	Spouse	Person is a spouse.
GJ	Mother	Person is a mother.
GK	Father	Person is a father.
GL	Socially insured person	A person who is registered in a social security scheme.
GM	Inventory controller	To specifically identify the party in charge of inventory control.
GN	Processor	Party or person who has or will apply a process.
GO	Goods owner	The party which owns the goods.
GP	Packer	Party or person who has undertaken or will undertake packing.
GQ	Slaughterer	Party or person who has undertaken or will undertake a slaughter.
GR	Goods releasing party	[3026] Party entitled to authorize release of goods from custodian.
GS	Consignor's representative	Party authorised to represent the consignor.
GT	Rail carrier	A carrier moving cargo, including containers, via rail.
GU	Originator of article number	A code identifying the party which created a specific article number.
GV	Procurement responsibility for order	A code used to identify the organization which is responsible for the procurement.
GW	Party fulfilling all operations	Code indicating the fact that the party identified carries out all operations within that company's activities.

Code	Name	Description
GX	Central catalogue party	Party controlling a central catalogue.
GY	Inventory reporting party	Party reporting inventory information.
GZ	Substitute supplier	Party which may be in a position to supply products or services should the main usual supplier be unable to do so.
HA	Party which delivers consignments to the terminal	Party which delivers consignments to a terminal.
HB	Party which picks up consignments from the terminal	Party which picks up consignments from a terminal.
HC	Transit freight forwarder	Freight forwarder to whom transit consignments are addressed, and from whom they are to be on-forwarded.
HD	Inspection and acceptance party	The party who will perform inspection and acceptance.
HE	Transportation office	The office that provides transportation information.
HF	Contract administration office	The office responsible for the administration of a contract.
HG	Investigator	A party who conducts investigations.
HH	Audit office	The office responsible for conducting audits.
HI	Requestor	The party requesting an action.
HJ	Foreign disclosure information office	The office that reviews sensitive information for foreign disclosure.
HK	Mark-for party	The party within an organization for whom the material is marked to be delivered.
HL	Party to receive reports	The party to whom reports are to be submitted.
HM	Alternative manufacturer	Party identification of an alternative manufacturer for a product.
HN	Service performer	The party who is performing a service.
HO	Shipper's association	An association of shippers.
HP	Final message recipient	To identify the final recipient of the message.
HQ	Account owner	Identifies the owner of the account.
HR	Shipping line service	Identifies the shipping line service organization.
HS	Creditor	Party to whom payment is due.
HT	Clearing house	Institution through which funds will be paid.
HU	Ordering bank	Bank which instructed the sender to act on the transaction(s).
HV	Receiver of funds	Identifies the financial party that receives the funds.
HW	Sender of funds	Identifies the party that sends the funds.
HX	Debtor	Party from whom payment is due.
HY	Presenting bank	The bank which presents documents to the drawee.
HZ	Work team	Team responsible for performing work.
I1	Intermediary bank 1	A financial institution between the ordered bank and the beneficiary's bank.
I2	Intermediary bank 2	A financial institution between the ordered bank and the beneficiary's bank.
IB	Intermediary/broker	A person intervening between parties to produce agreement or reconciliation.
IC	Intermediate consignee	The intermediate consignee.
ID	Replacing manufacturer	A code used to identify a party who replaces the previous party for the manufacture of an article.
IE	Non-resident third party company with whom financial account is held	Identifies the non-resident third party company with whom the financial account is held.
IF	Non-resident group company with whom financial account is held	Identifies the non-resident group company with whom the financial account is held.
IG	Non-resident beneficiary	The ultimate non-resident recipient of the funds. Normally the account owner who is reimbursed by the payer.
IH	Resident beneficiary	The ultimate resident recipient of the funds. Normally the account owner who is reimbursed by the payer.
II	Invoice issuer	[3028] Party issuing an invoice.
IJ	Non-resident instructing party	Identifies the non-resident party originating the instruction.
IL	Resident instructing party	Identifies the resident party originating the instruction.
IM	Importer	[3020] Party who makes - or on whose behalf a Customs clearing agent or other authorized person makes - an import declaration. This may include a person who has possession of the goods or to whom the goods are consigned.
IN	Insurer	[3070] A person or company offering insurance policies for premiums.
IO	Insurance company	A company engaged in the business of insurance.
IP	Insurance claim adjuster	[3360] A party which adjusts losses on behalf of an insurer.

Code	Name	Description
IQ	Domestic financial institution	Domestic party acting as financial institution.
IR	Non-domestic financial institution	Non-domestic party acting as financial institution.
IS	Party to receive certified inspection report	Party (at buyer) to receive certified inspection report.
IT	Installation on site	A party who possesses the site on which an installation shall be made.
IU	Non-resident debtor	Non-resident party who makes the payment or against whom a claim exists.
IV	Invoicee	[3006] Party to whom an invoice is issued.
IW	Non-resident creditor	Non-resident party receiving the payment or against whom a liability exists.
IX	Supplier work team	The supplier's team responsible for performing the work.
IY	Tenant manager	A code to identify the party who rents the rights to use the goodwill and facilities of an enterprise.
IZ	Party mandated to liquidate an enterprise	A code to identify the party who has been legally mandated to sell off an enterprise.
JA	Certified accountant	Code identifying the party as a certified accountant.
JB	Goods collection party	Party that will collect or has collected the goods.
JC	Party at final place of positioning	Identifies the party at the final place of positioning.
JD	Customs office of clearance	Identifies the office where customs clearance procedures take place.
JE	Party from whom customs documents are to be picked up	Identification of the party from whom customs documents are to be picked up.
JF	Party from whom non-customs documents are to be picked up	Identification of the party from whom non-customs documents are to be picked up.
JG	Party to receive customs documents	Identification of the party to whom customs documents are to be delivered.
JH	Party to receive non-customs documents	Identification of the party to whom non-customs documents are to be delivered.
LA	Party designated to provide living animal care	Party responsible to take care of transported living animals.
LB	Co-producer	A code used to identify a party who participates in production.
LC	Party declaring the Value Added Tax (VAT)	A code to identify the party who is responsible for declaring the Value Added Tax (VAT) on the sale of goods or services.
LD	Party recovering the Value Added Tax (VAT)	A code to identify the party who is eligible to recover the Value Added Tax (VAT) on the sale of goods or services.
LE	Person on claim	To identify the person who is the subject of the claim.
LF	Buyer's corporate office	The identification of the buyer's corporate office.
LG	Supplier's corporate office	The identification of the supplier's corporate office.
LH	Liquidator	The party responsible for settling or paying a debt.
LI	Account coordinator	An individual with coordination responsibilities for a specific account.
LJ	Inspection leader	An individual responsible for an inspection team.
LK	Patient	A person receiving or registered to receive medical treatment.
LL	Patient companion	Person accompanying the patient.
LM	Medical treatment executant	The party who executes a medical treatment.
LN	Lender	Party lending goods or equipment.
LO	Medical treatment prescriber	The party who prescribes a medical treatment.
LP	Loading party	Party responsible for the loading when other than carrier.
LQ	Debt payment authorisation party	A party which authorises the payment of a debt.
LR	Administration centre	Identification of an administration centre.
LS	Product services and repairs centre	A centre which services and repairs products.
LT	Secretariat	Party is a secretariat.
LU	Entry point technical assessment group	Party acts as an entry point for technical assessment.
LV	Party assigning a status	Party responsible for assigning a status.
MA	Party for whom item is ultimately intended	Party for whom item is ultimately intended.
MAD	Meter administrator	A party responsible for keeping a register of meters and related characteristics.
MDR	Metered data responsible	A party responsible for the establishment and validation of metered data received from the Metered Data Collector.
MF	Manufacturer of goods	[3513] Party who manufactures the goods.
MG	Party designated to execute re-icing	Party designated to execute re-icing, selected in the official list of mandatories competent for this kind of operation.

Code	Name	Description
MI	Planning schedule/material release issuer	A party issuing a planning schedule/material release.
MOP	Market operator	Operator of a market, e.g. In the utilities sector, the unique power exchange of trades for the actual delivery of energy that can also establish area prices for settlement and reconciliation.
MP	Manufacturing unit	A party acting as a particular production unit of a manufacturer.
MR	Message recipient	A party to receive a message or messages.
MS	Document/message issuer/sender	[3522] Issuer of a document and/or sender of a message.
MT	Party designated to execute sanitary procedures	A party which is designated to execute sanitary procedures.
N2	Notify party no. 2	[3376] The second party which is to be notified.
NI	Notify party	[3180] Party to be notified. Synonym: Notify party No. 1.
OA	Break bulk berth operator	Party who offers facilities for berthing of vessels, handling and storage of break bulk cargo.
OB	Ordered by	Party who issued an order.
OC	Party data responsible party	The party responsible for all party data.
OD	Equipment repair party	A party making repairs to equipment.
OE	Owner of property	Party owning a property.
OF	On behalf of	Party on behalf of which an action is executed.
OG	Owner or lessor's surveyor	Surveyor hired by the owner or lessor of the item.
OH	Lessee's surveyor	Surveyor hired by the lessee of the item.
OI	Outside inspection agency	Third party inspecting goods or equipment.
OJ	Third party	Another party besides the two principals.
OK	Receiver's sub-entity	Identifies a sub-entity within the receiver's organization.
OL	Case of need party	Party to be approached in case of difficulty.
OM	Collecting bank	Any bank, other than the remitting bank, involved in processing the collection.
ON	Remitting bank	The bank to which the principal has entrusted the handling of a collection.
OO	Order of the shipper party	The owner of goods under consignment which are moving under a negotiable transport document and will only be released upon receipt of the original transport document.
OP	Operator of property or equipment	(3174) The party which operates property or a unit of equipment.
OQ	Collection principal	The party entrusting the handling of a collection to a bank.
OR	Ordered bank	Identifies the bank servicing the account for the ordering customer or payer.
OS	Original shipper	The original supplier of the goods.
OT	Outside test agency	Third party testing goods, equipment or services.
OU	Account owner's servicing bank on the sending side	Identifies the financial institution on the sending side which services the account owner's bank account(s).
OV	Transport means owner	Party owning the means of transport. No synonym of carrier (= CA).
OW	Account owner's servicing bank on the receiving side	Identifies the financial institution on the receiving side which services the account owner's bank account(s).
OX	Sender's correspondent bank	The account, or branch of the sender, or another financial institution, through which the sender will reimburse the receiver.
OY	Ordering customer	Identifies the originator of the instruction.
OZ	Receiver's correspondent bank	The branch of the receiver, or another financial institution, at which the funds will be made available to the receiver.
P1	Contact party 1	First party to contact.
P2	Contact party 2	Second party to contact.
P3	Contact party 3	Third party to contact.
P4	Contact party 4	Fourth party to contact.
PA	Party to receive inspection report	Party to whom the inspection report should be sent.
PAD	Party Administrator	A party responsible for maintaining party information.
PB	Paying financial institution	Financial institution designated to make payment.
PC	Actual purchaser's customer	Party the purchaser within the actual message is selling the ordered goods or services to.
PD	Purchaser's department buyer	Purchasing department of buyer.
PE	Payee	Identifies the credit party when other than the beneficiary.
PF	Party to receive freight bill	Party to whom the freight bill should be sent.

Code	Name	Description
PG	Prime contractor	Party responsible for the whole project if other than the buyer.
PH	Payer's financial institution	Institution chosen by the payer to execute financial transactions on his behalf.
PI	Payee's company name/ID	Receiving company name/ID (ACH transfers).
PJ	Party to receive correspondence	Second party designated by a first party to receive certain correspondence in lieu of it being mailed directly to this first party.
PK	Contact party	Party to contact.
PM	Party to receive paper memo of invoice	Party being informed about invoice issue (via paper).
PN	Party to receive shipping notice	The party is to be the recipient of the shipping notice.
PO	Ordering party	To be used only if ordering party and buyer are not identical.
POA	Port Authority	A governmental commission in charge of the traffic and regulations of a port.
PQ	Certifying party	A party which certifies something.
PR	Payer	[3308] Party responsible for making a payment.
PS	Payer's company name/ID (Check, Draft or Wire)	Party to send cheque, draft or wire for payment.
PT	Party to receive test report	A party which is named to be the recipient of test reports.
PW	Despatch party	[3282] Party where goods are to be, or have been, taken over by a carrier such as the place where a container is picked-up.
PX	Party to receive all documents	A party which is named to be the recipient of all documents.
PY	Checking party	Party or contact designated on behalf of carrier or his agent to establish the actual figures for quantities, weight, volume and/or (cube) measurements of goods or containers which are to appear in the transport contract and on which charges will be based.
PZ	Party to print some document	The party that is to print a specific document.
RA	Central bank or regulatory authority	Identifies central bank or regulatory authority which must be informed of certain aspects of a message.
RB	Receiving financial institution	Financial institution designated to receive payment.
RCA	Reconciliation accountable	A party that is financially accountable for reconciliation, e.g. for the reconciled volume of energy products for a profiled accounting point.
RCR	Reconciliation responsible	A party that is responsible for reconciliation, e.g. reconciling volumes within a metering grid area.
RE	Party to receive commercial invoice remittance	Party to whom payment for a commercial invoice or bill should be remitted.
RF	Received from	Name of a person or department which actually delivers the goods.
RH	Seller's financial institution	Financial institution designated by seller to receive payment. RDFI (ACH transfers).
RI	Reinsurance intermediary/broker	Intermediary party between ceding company and reinsurance.
RL	Reporting carrier (Customs)	Party who makes the cargo report to Customs.
RM	Reporting carrier's nominated agent/representative (Customs)	Agent who formally makes a cargo report to Customs on behalf of the carrier.
RP	Routing party	Party responsible for the selection of the carrier(s).
RS	Party to receive statement of account	Party to whom the statement of account should be sent.
RV	Receiver of cheque	Identifies the party which is to receive the actual cheque, when different from the receiver of funds.
RW	Issuer of waybill	Party issuing the contract (waybill) for carriage.
SB	Sales responsibility	A party being responsible for sales.
SE	Seller	[3346] Party selling merchandise or services to a buyer.
SF	Ship from	Identification of the party from where goods will be or have been shipped.
SG	Store group	A chain of shops or stores.
SI	Shipping schedule issuer	The party which issues a shipping schedule.
SN	Store keeper	A party keeping a shop or store.
SO	Sold to if different than bill to	Party to whom the goods have been sold, if different to the bill to party.
SPC	SOLAS verified gross mass responsible party	Party responsible for declaration of the verified gross mass (weight) of a packed transport equipment according to SOLAS Chapter VI, Regulation 2, paragraphs 4-6.
SR	Seller agent	[3254] Party representing the seller for the purpose of a trade transaction.
SS	Social securities collector's office	Party collecting social securities premiums.
ST	Ship to	Identification of the party to where goods will be or have been shipped.
SU	Supplier	Party who supplies goods and or services.

Code	Name	Description
SX	Surety for additions	Natural or legal person (generally a bank or insurance company) who accepts responsibility in due legal form for the financial guarantee to Customs of the payment of additional duties or fees that become due against a particular shipment, which have not previously been covered by surety.
SY	Surety	Natural or legal person (generally a bank or insurance company) who accepts responsibility in due legal form for the financial consequences of non-fulfillment of another's obligations to the Customs (CCC).
SZ	Surety for antidumping/countervailing duty	Natural or legal person that has been contracted by the importer to guarantee to Customs the payment of antidumping and/or countervailing duties that become due against a particular shipment.
TA	Legal receiver	The party responsible for a receivership.
TB	Submitter	To specify that the party is a submitter.
TC	Tax collector's office	Party collecting taxes.
TCP	Transit charge payer	Party, other than the ordering party, which has to pay the charges concerning the transit operations.
TCR	Transport capacity responsible party	Party responsible for transport capacity.
TD	Party to receive technical documentation	Party to whom technical documentation should be sent.
TE	Bankruptcy referee	To specify that the party is a referee in a bankruptcy case.
TF	Source of information	To specify that the party is the source of information.
TG	Judge	To specify that the party is a judge.
TH	Attorney	To specify that the party is an attorney.
TI	Law firm	To specify that the party is a law firm.
TJ	Trustee	To specify that the party is a trustee.
TK	Signatory	To specify that the party is a signatory.
TL	Occupant	The party is an occupant.
TM	Co-occupant	The party is a co-occupant.
TN	Subject of inquiry	The party is the subject of an inquiry.
TO	Lessor	The party is a lessor.
TP	Owner of residence	Identifies the owner of a residence.
TQ	Founder	Identifies the founder.
TR	Terminal operator	A party which handles the loading and unloading of means of transport.
TS	Party to receive certified test results	Party to whom the certified test results should be sent.
TT	Transfer to	The party which is the recipient of a transfer.
TU	President	Identifies the president.
TV	Chairperson	Identifies the chairperson.
TW	Legal title holder	Identifies the legal title holder.
TX	Shareholder	Identifies a shareholder.
TY	Provider	Identifies the provider.
TZ	Military branch	Identifies the branch of the military.
UA	Educational institution	Identifies a university, college or school.
UB	Assignor	Identifies the assignor.
UC	Ultimate consignee	Party who has been designated on the invoice or packing list as the final recipient of the stated merchandise.
UD	Ultimate customer	The final recipient of goods.
UE	Advisor	Identifies the advisor.
UF	Co-defendant	Identifies the co-defendant.
UG	Merged company with retained identity	Company whose identity has been retained from a merger.
UH	Party represented	Identifies the party represented.
UHP	Unexpected handling party	Party authorized (during a voyage) to apply unexpected handling procedures or party having applied these procedures.
UI	Assignee	Identifies the assignee.
UJ	Key person	Identifies the key person.
UK	Author	Identifies the author.
UL	Ultimate parent company	Identifies the ultimate parent company.
UM	Party not to be confused with	Identifies a party not to be confused with another party.
UN	Accountant	Identifies the accountant.

Code	Name	Description
UO	Plaintiff	Identifies the plaintiff.
UP	Unloading party	A party to unload the goods.
UQ	Parent company	Identifies the parent company.
UR	Affiliated company	Identifies the affiliated company.
US	Bailiff	Identifies the bailiff.
UT	Merged company	Identifies the company involved in a merger.
UU	Defendant	Identifies the defendant.
UV	Petitioning creditor	Identifies the petitioning creditor.
UW	Guarantee agency	Identifies the guarantee agency.
UX	Organization group	Identifies the organization group.
UY	Subsidiary	Identifies the subsidiary.
UZ	Industry association	Identifies the industry association.
VA	Joint owner	Identifies the joint owner.
VB	Joint venture	Identifies the joint venture.
VC	Filing office	Identifies the filing office.
VE	Court	Identifies the court.
VF	Liability holder	Identifies the liability holder.
VG	Local government sponsor	Identifies the local government sponsor.
VH	Mortgage company	Identifies the mortgage company.
VI	Notary public	Identifies the notary public.
VJ	Officer	Identifies the officer.
VK	Publisher	Identifies the publisher.
VL	Party manufactured for	Identifies the party for whom manufacturing of goods is done.
VM	Previous owner	Identifies the previous owner.
VN	Vendor	Party vending goods or services.
VO	Purchased company	Identifies the purchased company.
VP	Receiver manager	Manager of a business which is in receivership status and which will not be liquidated.
VQ	Responsible government agency	Identifies the responsible government agency.
VR	Sole proprietor	Identifies the sole proprietor.
VS	Auctioneer	Identifies the auctioneer.
VT	Branch	Identifies the branch.
VU	Business	Identifies the business.
VV	Ultimate same country parent company	Identifies the highest level parent company in the same country.
VW	Responsible party	Identifies the party that can be called to account.
VX	Secured party	Identifies a party that is guaranteed against loss.
VY	Other related party	Identifies an entity as an unspecified but related party.
VZ	Co-debtor	Identifies an entity as a joint or mutual debtor.
WA	Company which holds financial interest	Identifies a company which holds any financial stake in an undertaking or organization.
WB	Rating organization	Identifies an organization responsible for assigning a classification or rating.
WC	Information reference agency	The agency responsible for the reference of information.
WD	Warehouse depositor	[3004] Party depositing goods in a warehouse.
WE	Compilation agency	The agency responsible for the compilation of information.
WF	Information maintenance agency	The agency responsible for the maintenance of information.
WG	Information dissemination agency	The agency responsible for the dissemination of information.
WH	Warehouse keeper	[3022] Party taking responsibility for goods entered into a warehouse.
WI	Inspection address	Specifies the address for an inspection.
WJ	Refusal party	Identification of the party responsible for a refusal.
WK	Value added network provider	A party that provides telecommunications interconnectivity services in an electronic data interchange environment.
WL	Agency	The business or establishment of an agent.
WM	Works manager	A party managing works.
WN	Party to receive order to supply	Party designated by the registering party to receive a binding direction to supply something.

Code	Name	Description
WO	Party to receive invitation to offer	An entity to receive an invitation to offer.
WP	Sub-entity	A part into which an entity has been divided.
WPA	Weighting party	Party designated (legally accepted) to ascertain the weight.
WQ	Doing business as	The name under which business is conducted.
WR	Party submitting quote	The party stating the price of something to be purchased.
WS	Wholesaler	Seller of articles, often in large quantities, to be retailed by others.
WT	Affiliated party	A party attached or connected to another party.
WU	Previous name	Name of an entity used before the current name.
WV	Party performing task	An entity responsible for performing a task to be undertaken.
WW	Registering party	Party performing the registration.
WX	Inland clearance depot operator	Party that offers the facility for the goods or container(s) to be cleared by customs authorities or other governmental authorities in the interior of a country.
WY	Destination terminal operator	Party that operates a terminal to which goods or containers are destined.
WZ	Departure terminal operator	Party that operates a terminal from which goods or containers have departed or will depart.
ZZZ	Mutually defined	Party specification mutually agreed between interchanging parties.

## 6.3. CL03 - Item type identification (UN/EDIFACT 7143)

**Description:** List of codes identifying the type of an item.

Code	Name	Description
AA	Product version number	Number assigned by manufacturer or seller to identify the release of a product.
AB	Assembly	The item number is that of an assembly.
AC	HIBC (Health Industry Bar Code)	Article identifier used within health sector to indicate data used conforms to HIBC.
AD	Cold roll number	Number assigned to a cold roll.
AE	Hot roll number	Number assigned to a hot roll.
AF	Slab number	Number assigned to a slab, which is produced in a particular production step.
AG	Software revision number	A number assigned to indicate a revision of software.
AH	UPC (Universal Product Code) Consumer package code (1-5-5)	An 11-digit code that uniquely identifies consumer packaging of a product; does not have a check digit.
AI	UPC (Universal Product Code) Consumer package code (1-5-5- 1)	A 12-digit code that uniquely identifies the consumer packaging of a product, including a check digit.
AJ	Sample number	Number assigned to a sample.
AK	Pack number	Number assigned to a pack containing a stack of items put together (e.g. cold roll sheets (steel product)).
AL	UPC (Universal Product Code) Shipping container code (1-2- 5-5)	A 13-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator.
AM	UPC (Universal Product Code)/EAN (European article number) Shipping container code (1-2-5-5-1)	A 14-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator and the check digit.
AN	UPC (Universal Product Code) suffix	A suffix used in conjunction with a higher level UPC (Universal product code) to define packing variations for a product.
AO	State label code	A code which specifies the codification of the state's labelling requirements.
AP	Heat number	Number assigned to the heat (also known as the iron charge) for the production of steel products.
AQ	Coupon number	A number identifying a coupon.
AR	Resource number	A number to identify a resource.
AS	Work task number	A number to identify a work task.
AT	Price look up number	Identification number on a product allowing a quick electronic retrieval of price information for that product.
AU	NSN (North Atlantic Treaty Organization Stock Number)	Number assigned under the NATO (North Atlantic Treaty Organization) codification system to provide the identification of an approved item of supply.
AV	Refined product code	A code specifying the product refinement designation.
AW	Exhibit	A code indicating that the product is identified by an exhibit number.
AX	End item	A number specifying an end item.
AY	Federal supply classification	A code to specify a product's Federal supply classification.
AZ	Engineering data list	A code specifying the product's engineering data list.
BA	Milestone event number	A number to identify a milestone event.
BB	Lot number	A number indicating the lot number of a product.
BC	National drug code 4-4-2 format	A code identifying the product in national drug format 4-4-2.
BD	National drug code 5-3-2 format	A code identifying the product in national drug format 5-3-2.
BE	National drug code 5-4-1 format	A code identifying the product in national drug format 5-4-1.
BF	National drug code 5-4-2 format	A code identifying the product in national drug format 5-4-2.
BG	National drug code	A code specifying the national drug classification.
BH	Part number	A number indicating the part.
BI	Local Stock Number (LSN)	A local number assigned to an item of stock.
BJ	Next higher assembly number	A number specifying the next higher assembly or component into which the product is being incorporated.
BK	Data category	A code specifying a category of data.
BL	Control number	To specify the control number.
BM	Special material identification code	A number to identify the special material code.
BN	Locally assigned control number	A number assigned locally for control purposes.
BO	Buyer's colour	Colour assigned by buyer.

Code	Name	Description
BP	Buyer's part number	Reference number assigned by the buyer to identify an article.
BQ	Variable measure product code	A code assigned to identify a variable measure item.
BR	Financial phase	To specify as an item, the financial phase.
BS	Contract breakdown	To specify as an item, the contract breakdown.
BT	Technical phase	To specify as an item, the technical phase.
BU	Dye lot number	Number identifying a dye lot.
BV	Daily statement of activities	A statement listing activities of one day.
BW	Periodical statement of activities within a bilaterally agreed time period	Periodical statement listing activities within a bilaterally agreed time period.
BX	Calendar week statement of activities	A statement listing activities of a calendar week.
BY	Calendar month statement of activities	A statement listing activities of a calendar month.
BZ	Original equipment number	Original equipment number allocated to spare parts by the manufacturer.
CC	Industry commodity code	The codes given to certain commodities by an industry.
CG	Commodity grouping	Code for a group of articles with common characteristics (e.g. used for statistical purposes).
CL	Colour number	Code for the colour of an article.
CR	Contract number	Reference number identifying a contract.
CV	Customs article number	Code defined by Customs authorities to an article or a group of articles for Customs purposes.
DR	Drawing revision number	Reference number indicating that a change or revision has been applied to a drawing.
DW	Drawing	Reference number identifying a drawing of an article.
EC	Engineering change level	Reference number indicating that a change or revision has been applied to an article's specification.
EF	Material code	Code defining the material's type, surface, geometric form plus various classifying characteristics.
EN	International Article Numbering Association (EAN)	Number assigned to a manufacturer's product according to the International Article Numbering Association.
FS	Fish species	Identification of fish species.
GB	Buyer's internal product group code	Product group code used within a buyer's internal systems.
GN	National product group code	National product group code. Administered by a national agency.
GS	General specification number	The item number is a general specification number.
HS	Harmonised system	The item number is part of, or is generated in the context of the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System (Harmonised System), as developed and maintained by the World Customs Organization (WCO).
IB	ISBN (International Standard Book Number)	A unique number identifying a book.
IN	Buyer's item number	The item number has been allocated by the buyer.
IS	ISSN (International Standard Serial Number)	A unique number identifying a serial publication.
IT	Buyer's style number	Number given by the buyer to a specific style or form of an article, especially used for garments.
IZ	Buyer's size code	Code given by the buyer to designate the size of an article in textile and shoe industry.
MA	Machine number	The item number is a machine number.
MF	Manufacturer's (producer's) article number	The number given to an article by its manufacturer.
MN	Model number	Reference number assigned by the manufacturer to differentiate variations in similar products in a class or group.
MP	Product/service identification number	Reference number identifying a product or service.
NB	Batch number	The item number is a batch number.
ON	Customer order number	Reference number of a customer's order.
PD	Part number description	Reference number identifying a description associated with a number ultimately used to identify an article.
PL	Purchaser's order line number	Reference number identifying a line entry in a customer's order for goods or services.
PO	Purchase order number	Reference number identifying a customer's order.
PV	Promotional variant number	The item number is a promotional variant number.

Code	Name	Description
QS	Buyer's qualifier for size	The item number qualifies the size of the buyer.
RC	Returnable container number	Reference number identifying a returnable container.
RN	Release number	Reference number identifying a release from a buyer's purchase order.
RU	Run number	The item number identifies the production or manufacturing run or sequence in which the item was manufactured, processed or assembled.
RY	Record keeping of model year	The item number relates to the year in which the particular model was kept.
SA	Supplier's article number	Number assigned to an article by the supplier of that article.
SG	Standard group of products (mixed assortment)	The item number relates to a standard group of other items (mixed) which are grouped together as a single item for identification purposes.
SK	SKU (Stock keeping unit)	Reference number of a stock keeping unit.
SN	Serial number	Identification number of an item which distinguishes this specific item out of a number of identical items.
SRS	RSK number	Plumbing and heating.
SRT	IFLS (Institut Francais du Libre Service) 5 digit product classification code	5 digit code for product classification managed by the Institut Francais du Libre Service.
SRU	IFLS (Institut Francais du Libre Service) 9 digit product classification code	9 digit code for product classification managed by the Institut Francais du Libre Service.
SRV	GS1 Global Trade Item Number	A unique number, up to 14-digits, assigned according to the numbering structure of the GS1 system.
SRW	EDIS (Energy Data Identification System)	European system for identification of meter data.
SRX	Slaughter number	Unique number given by a slaughterhouse to an animal or a group of animals of the same breed.
SRY	Official animal number	Unique number given by a national authority to identify an animal individually.
SRZ	Harmonized tariff schedule	The international Harmonized Tariff Schedule (HTS) to classify the article for customs, statistical and other purposes.
SS	Supplier's supplier article number	Article number referring to a sales catalogue of supplier's supplier.
SSA	46 Level DOT Code	A US Department of Transportation (DOT) code to identify hazardous (dangerous) goods, managed by the Customs and Border Protection (CBP) agency.
SSB	Airline Tariff 6D	A US code agreed to by the airline industry to identify hazardous (dangerous) goods, managed by the Customs and Border Protection (CBP) agency.
SSC	Title 49 Code of Federal Regulations	A US Customs and Border Protection (CBP) code used to identify hazardous (dangerous) goods.
SSD	International Civil Aviation Administration code	A US Department of Transportation/Federal Aviation Administration code used to identify hazardous (dangerous) goods, managed by the Customs and Border Protection (CBP) agency.
SSE	Hazardous Materials ID DOT	A US Department of Transportation (DOT) code used to identify hazardous (dangerous) goods, managed by the Customs and Border Protection (CBP) agency.
SSF	Endorsement	A US Customs and Border Protection (CBP) code used to identify hazardous (dangerous) goods.
SSG	Air Force Regulation 71-4	A department of Defense/Air Force code used to identify hazardous (dangerous) goods, managed by the Customs and Border Protection (CBP) agency.
SSH	Breed	The breed of the item (e.g. plant or animal).
SSI	Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) registry number	A unique numerical identifier for for chemical compounds, polymers, biological sequences, mixtures and alloys.
SSJ	Engine model designation	A name or designation to identify an engine model.
SSK	Institutional Meat Purchase Specifications (IMPS) Number	A number assigned by agricultural authorities to identify and track meat and meat products.
SSL	Price Look-Up code (PLU)	Identification number affixed to produce in stores to retrieve price information.
SSM	International Maritime Organization (IMO) Code	An International Maritime Organization (IMO) code used to identify hazardous (dangerous) goods.
SSN	Bureau of Explosives 600-A (rail)	A Department of Transportation/Federal Railroad Administration code used to identify hazardous (dangerous) goods.
SSO	United Nations Dangerous Goods List	A UN code used to classify and identify dangerous goods.
SSP	International Code of Botanical Nomenclature (ICBN)	A code established by the International Code of Botanical Nomenclature (ICBN) used to classify and identify botanical articles and commodities.
SSQ	International Code of Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN)	A code established by the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN) used to classify and identify animals.

Code	Name	Description
SSR	International Code of Nomenclature for Cultivated Plants (ICNCP)	A code established by the International Code of Nomenclature for Cultivated Plants (ICNCP) used to classify and identify animals.
SSS	Distributor's article identifier	Identifier assigned to an article by the distributor of that article.
SST	Norwegian Classification system ENVA	Product classification system used in the Norwegian market.
SSU	Supplier assigned classification	Product classification assigned by the supplier.
SSV	Mexican classification system AMECE	Product classification system used in the Mexican market.
SSW	German classification system CCG	Product classification system used in the German market.
SSX	Finnish classification system EANFIN	Product classification system used in the Finnish market.
SSY	Canadian classification system ICC	Product classification system used in the Canadian market.
SSZ	French classification system IFLS5	Product classification system used in the French market.
ST	Style number	Number given to a specific style or form of an article, especially used for garments.
STA	Dutch classification system CBL	Product classification system used in the Dutch market.
STB	Japanese classification system JICFS	Product classification system used in the Japanese market.
STC	European Union dairy subsidy eligibility classification	Category of product eligible for EU subsidy (applies for certain dairy products with specific level of fat content).
STD	GS1 Spain classification system	Product classification system used in the Spanish market.
STE	GS1 Poland classification system	Product classification system used in the Polish market.
STF	Federal Agency on Technical Regulation and Metrology of the Russian Federation	A Russian government agency that serves as a national standardization body of the Russian Federation.
STG	Efficient Consumer Response (ECR) Austria classification system	Product classification system used in the Austrian market.
STH	GS1 Italy classification system	Product classification system used in the Italian market.
STI	CPV (Common Procurement Vocabulary)	Official classification system for public procurement in the European Union.
STJ	IFDA (International Foodservice Distributors Association)	International Foodservice Distributors Association (IFDA).
STK	AHFS (American Hospital Formulary Service) pharmacologic - therapeutic classification	Pharmacologic - therapeutic classification maintained by the American Hospital Formulary Service (AHFS).
STL	ATC (Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical) classification system	Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical classification system maintained by the World Health Organisation (WHO).
STM	CLADIMED (Classification des Dispositifs Médicaux)	A five level classification system for medical devices maintained by the CLADIMED organisation used in the French market.
STN	CMDR (Canadian Medical Device Regulations) classification system	Classification system related to the Canadian Medical Device Regulations maintained by Health Canada.
STO	CNDM (Classificazione Nazionale dei Dispositivi Medici)	A classification system for medical devices used in the Italian market.
STP	UK DM&D (Dictionary of Medicines & Devices) standard coding scheme	A classification system for medicines and devices used in the UK market.
STQ	eCl@ss	Standardized material and service classification and dictionary maintained by eClass e.V.
STR	EDMA (European Diagnostic Manufacturers Association) Products Classification	Classification for in vitro diagnostics medical devices maintained by the European Diagnostic Manufacturers Association.
STS	EGAR (European Generic Article Register)	A classification system for medical devices.
STT	GMDN (Global Medical Devices Nomenclature)	Nomenclature system for identification of medical devices officially approved by the European Union.
STU	GPI (Generic Product Identifier)	A drug classification system managed by Medi-Span.
STV	HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System)	A classification system used with US healthcare insurance programs.
STW	ICPS (International Classification for Patient Safety)	A patient safety taxonomy maintained by the World Health Organisation.
STX	MedDRA (Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities)	A medical dictionary maintained by the International Federation of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers and Associations (IFPMA).
STY	Medical Columbus	Medical product classification system used in the German market.
STZ	NAPCS (North American Product Classification System)	Product classification system used in the North American market.

Code	Name	Description
SUA	NHS (National Health Services) eClass	Product and Service classification system used in United Kingdom market.
SUB	US FDA (Food and Drug Administration) Product Code Classification Database	US FDA Product Code Classification Database contains medical device names and associated information developed by the Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH).
SUC	SNOMED CT (Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine-Clinical Terms)	A medical nomenclature system developed between the NHS and the College of American Pathologists.
SUD	UMDNS (Universal Medical Device Nomenclature System)	A standard international nomenclature and computer coding system for medical devices maintained by the Emergency Care Research Institute (ECRI).
SUE	GS1 Global Returnable Asset Identifier, non-serialised	A unique, 13-digit number assigned according to the numbering structure of the GS1 system and used to identify a type of Reusable Transport Item (RTI).
SUF	IMEI	The International Mobile Station Equipment Identity (IMEI) is a unique number to identify mobile phones. It includes the origin, model and serial number of the device. The structure is specified in 3GPP TS 23.003.
SUG	Waste Type (EMSA)	Classification of waste as defined by the European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA).
SUH	Ship's store classification type	Classification of ship's stores.
SUI	Emergency fire code	Classification for emergency response procedures related to fire.
SUJ	Emergency spillage code	Classification for emergency response procedures related to spillage.
SUK	IMDG packing group	Packing group as defined in the International Maritime Dangerous Goods (IMDG) specification.
SUL	MARPOL Code IBC	International Bulk Chemical (IBC) code defined by the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL).
SUM	IMDG subsidiary risk class	Subsidiary risk class as defined in the International Maritime Dangerous Goods (IMDG) specification.
TG	Transport group number	(8012) Additional number to form article groups for packing and/or transportation purposes.
TSN	Taxonomic Serial Number	A unique number assigned to a taxonomic entity, commonly to a species of plants or animals, providing information on their hierarchical classification, scientific name, taxonomic rank, associated synonyms and vernacular names where appropriate, data source information and data quality indicators.
TSO	IMDG main hazard class	Main hazard class as defined in the International Maritime Dangerous Goods (IMDG) specification.
TSP	EU Combined Nomenclature	The number is part of, or is generated in the context of the Combined Nomenclature classification, as developed and maintained by the European Union (EU).
TSQ	Therapeutic classification number	A code to specify a product's therapeutic classification.
TSR	European Waste Catalogue	Waste type number according to the European Waste Catalogue (EWC).
TSS	Price grouping code	Number assigned to identify a grouping of products based on price.
TST	UNSPSC	The UNSPSC commodity classification system.
TSU	EU RoHS Directive	European Union Directive on the restriction of hazardous substances.
UA	Ultimate customer's article number	Number assigned by ultimate customer to identify relevant article.
UP	UPC (Universal product code)	Number assigned to a manufacturer's product by the Product Code Council.
VN	Vendor item number	Reference number assigned by a vendor/seller identifying a product/service/article.
VP	Vendor's (seller's) part number	Reference number assigned by a vendor/seller identifying an article.
VS	Vendor's supplemental item number	The item number is a specified by the vendor as a supplemental number for the vendor's purposes.
VX	Vendor specification number	The item number has been allocated by the vendor as a specification number.
ZZZ	Mutually defined	Item type identification mutually agreed between interchanging parties.

## 6.4. CL04 - Country name (UN/EDIFACT 3207)

**Description:** List of codes specifying the name of a country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.

Code	Name	Description
AD	ANDORRA	
AE	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	
AF	AFGHANISTAN	
AG	ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA	
AI	ANGUILLA	
AL	ALBANIA	
AM	ARMENIA	
AO	ANGOLA	
AQ	ANTARCTICA	
AR	ARGENTINA	
AS	AMERICAN SAMOA	
AT	AUSTRIA	
AU	AUSTRALIA	
AW	ARUBA	
AX	ÅLAND ISLANDS	
AZ	AZERBAIJAN	
BA	BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	
BB	BARBADOS	
BD	BANGLADESH	
BE	BELGIUM	
BF	BURKINA FASO	
BG	BULGARIA	
BH	BAHRAIN	
BI	BURUNDI	
BJ	BENIN	
BL	SAINT BARTHÉLEMY	
BM	BERMUDA	
BN	BRUNEI DARUSSALAM	
BO	BOLIVIA (PLURINATIONAL STATE OF)	
BQ	BONAIRE, SINT EUSTATIUS AND SABA	
BR	BRAZIL	
BS	BAHAMAS	
BT	BHUTAN	
BV	BOUVET ISLAND	
BW	BOTSWANA	
BY	BELARUS	
BZ	BELIZE	
CA	CANADA	
CC	COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS	
CD	CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF	
CF	CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC	
CG	CONGO	
CH	SWITZERLAND	
CI	COTE D'IVOIRE	
CK	COOK ISLANDS	
CL	CHILE	
CM	CAMEROON	
CN	CHINA	
CO	COLOMBIA	

Code	Name	Description
CR	COSTA RICA	
CU	CUBA	
CV	CABO VERDE	
CW	CURAÇAO	
CX	CHRISTMAS ISLAND	
CY	CYPRUS	
CZ	CZECHIA	
DE	GERMANY	
DJ	DJIBOUTI	
DK	DENMARK	
DM	DOMINICA	
DO	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	
DZ	ALGERIA	
EC	ECUADOR	
EE	ESTONIA	
EG	EGYPT	
EH	WESTERN SAHARA	
ER	ERITREA	
ES	SPAIN	
ET	ETHIOPIA	
FI	FINLAND	
FJ	FIJI	
FK	FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)	
FM	MICRONESIA (FEDERATED STATES OF)	
FO	FAROE ISLANDS	
FR	FRANCE	
GA	GABON	
GB	UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND	
GD	GRENADA	
GE	GEORGIA	
GF	FRENCH GUIANA	
GG	GUERNSEY	
GH	GHANA	
GI	GIBRALTAR	
GL	GREENLAND	
GM	GAMBIA	
GN	GUINEA	
GP	GADELOUPE	
GQ	EQUATORIAL GUINEA	
GR	GREECE	
GS	SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS	
GT	GUATEMALA	
GU	GUAM	
GW	GUINEA-BISSAU	
GY	GUYANA	
HK	HONG KONG	
HM	HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS	
HN	HONDURAS	
HR	CROATIA	
HT	HAITI	
HU	HUNGARY	
ID	INDONESIA	

Code	Name	Description
IE	IRELAND	
IL	ISRAEL	
IM	ISLE OF MAN	
IN	INDIA	
IO	BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY	
IQ	IRAQ	
IR	IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)	
IS	ICELAND	
IT	ITALY	
JE	JERSEY	
JM	JAMAICA	
JO	JORDAN	
JP	JAPAN	
KE	KENYA	
KG	KYRGYZSTAN	
KH	CAMBODIA	
KI	KIRIBATI	
KM	COMOROS	
KN	SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS	
KP	KOREA (DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF)	
KR	KOREA, REPUBLIC OF	
KW	KUWAIT	
KY	CAYMAN ISLANDS	
KZ	KAZAKHSTAN	
LA	LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC	
LB	LEBANON	
LC	SAINT LUCIA	
LI	LIECHTENSTEIN	
LK	SRI LANKA	
LR	LIBERIA	
LS	LESOTHO	
LT	LITHUANIA	
LU	LUXEMBOURG	
LV	LATVIA	
LY	LIBYA	
MA	MOROCCO	
MC	MONACO	
MD	MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF	
ME	MONTENEGRO	
MF	SAINT MARTIN (FRENCH PART)	
MG	MADAGASCAR	
MH	MARSHALL ISLANDS	
MK	NORTH MACEDONIA	
ML	MALI	
MM	MYANMAR	
MN	MONGOLIA	
MO	MACAO	
MP	NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS	
MQ	MARTINIQUE	
MR	MAURITANIA	
MS	MONTSERRAT	
MT	MALTA	
MU	MAURITIUS	

Code	Name	Description
MV	MALDIVES	
MW	MALAWI	
MX	MEXICO	
MY	MALAYSIA	
MZ	MOZAMBIQUE	
NA	NAMIBIA	
NC	NEW CALEDONIA	
NE	NIGER	
NF	NORFOLK ISLAND	
NG	NIGERIA	
NI	NICARAGUA	
NL	NETHERLANDS	
NO	NORWAY	
NP	NEPAL	
NR	NAURU	
NU	NIUE	
NZ	NEW ZEALAND	
OM	OMAN	
PA	PANAMA	
PE	PERU	
PF	FRENCH POLYNESIA	
PG	PAPUA NEW GUINEA	
PH	PHILIPPINES	
PK	PAKISTAN	
PL	POLAND	
PM	SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON	
PN	PITCAIRN	
PR	PUERTO RICO	
PS	PALESTINE, STATE OF	
PT	PORTUGAL	
PW	PALAU	
PY	PARAGUAY	
QA	QATAR	
RE	REUNION	
RO	ROMANIA	
RS	SERBIA	
RU	RUSSIAN FEDERATION	
RW	RWANDA	
SA	SAUDI ARABIA	
SB	SOLOMON ISLANDS	
SC	SEYCHELLES	
SD	SUDAN	
SE	SWEDEN	
SG	SINGAPORE	
SH	SAINT HELENA, ASCENSION AND TRISTAN DA CUNHA	
SI	SLOVENIA	
SJ	SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN	
SK	SLOVAKIA	
SL	SIERRA LEONE	
SM	SAN MARINO	
SN	SENEGAL	
SO	SOMALIA	
SR	SURINAME	

Code	Name	Description
SS	SOUTH SUDAN	
ST	SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE	
SV	EL SALVADOR	
SX	SINT MAARTEN (DUTCH PART)	
SY	SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC	
SZ	ESWATINI	
TC	TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS	
TD	CHAD	
TF	FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES	
TG	TOGO	
TH	THAILAND	
TJ	TAJIKISTAN	
TK	TOKELAU	
TL	TIMOR-LESTE	
TM	TURKMENISTAN	
TN	TUNISIA	
TO	TONGA	
TR	TURKEY	
TT	TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO	
TV	TUVALU	
TW	TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA	
TZ	TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF	
UA	UKRAINE	
UG	UGANDA	
UM	UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS	
US	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	
UY	URUGUAY	
UZ	UZBEKISTAN	
VA	HOLY SEE	
VC	SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES	
VE	VENEZUELA (BOLIVARIAN REPUBLIC OF)	
VG	VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH	
VI	VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S.	
VN	VIET NAM	
VU	VANUATU	
WF	WALLIS AND FUTUNA	
WS	SAMOA	
YE	YEMEN	
YT	MAYOTTE	
ZA	SOUTH AFRICA	
ZM	ZAMBIA	
ZW	ZIMBABWE	

## 6.5. CL05 - Transport means description (UN/EDIFACT 8179)

**Description:** List of codes specifying the means of transport as defined in UNECE Recommendation 28.

Code	Name	Description
1	Box tricycle	Tricycle with a basket for delivering goods.
31	Truck	Automotive vehicle designed for hauling loads.
32	Truck, tanker	Automotive vehicle with a tank.
33	Tractor	Automotive vehicle with an engine designed for pulling.
34	Van	Closed automotive vehicle designed for carrying freight.
35	Tiptanker	Automotive vehicle designed with a tank lifting capability.
36	Truck, dry bulk	Automotive vehicle designed for carrying dry bulk cargo.
37	Truck, container	Automotive vehicle designed for carrying containers.
38	Carrier, car	Automotive vehicle designed for carrying motorcars.
39	Truck, reefer	Automotive vehicle designed for the carriage of frozen cargo.
60	Multimodal, type unknown	Multimodal transport of unknown type.
70	Fixed transport installation, type unknown	Fixed transport installation of unknown type.
71	Pipeline	A line of one or more pipes for continuous transport of liquid or gas commodity.
72	Powerline	A line of one or more cables or wires for continuous transport of electricity.
80	Vessel, type unknown	Vessel of unknown type.
81	Motor freighter	Motorized vessel designed for carrying general cargo.
85	Motor freighter, tug	Motorized vessel designed for carrying cargo and capable of towing.
86	Motor tanker, tug	Motorized vessel designed for carrying liquid cargo and capable of towing.
87	Motor freighter with one or more ships alongside	Motorized vessel designed for carrying general cargo that has one or more vessels alongside.
88	Motor freighter with tanker	Motorized vessel designed for carrying general cargo alongside a vessel designed for carrying liquid cargo.
89	Motor freighter pushing one or more freighters	Motorized vessel designed for carrying general cargo, pushing one or more vessels also designed for carrying general cargo.
150	General cargo vessel	Vessel designed to carry general cargo.
151	Unit carrier	Vessel designed to carry unit loads
152	Bulk carrier	Vessel designed to carry bulk cargo.
153	Tanker	Vessel solely equipped with tanks to carry cargo.
154	Liquefied gas tanker	Tanker designed to carry liquefied gas.
155	Other special tanker	Tanker designed to carry other special liquids.
157	Cargo and passenger vessel	Vessel designed to carry cargo and passengers.
159	Passenger ship	Vessel designed to carry more than 12 passengers.
160	Assistance vessel	Vessel designed to give assistance.
170	Other sea-going vessel	Sea-going vessel, not otherwise specified.
172	Work ship	Vessel designed to assist in work.
173	Push boat	Vessel designed to push other vessels.
174	Dredger	Vessel designed to scoop or suck mud or sand.
175	Fishing boat	Vessel designed for fishing.
176	Research and education ship	Vessel designed for research and education.
177	Navy vessel	Vessel operated by a Navy.
178	Structure, floating	Any floating structure.
180	Pleasure boat	Vessel designed for recreation.
181	Speedboat	Vessel designed for speed, often used for recreation.
182	Sailing boat with auxiliary motor	Vessel designed primarily for sailing outfitted with an auxiliary motor.
183	Sailing yacht	A specific type of vessel mostly used for pleasure and designed for sailing.
184	Boat for sport fishing	Vessel designed for sport fishing.
185	Craft, pleasure, longer than 20 metres	A pleasure craft equal or longer than 20 metres, used for purposes of sports and recreation and not financial gain.

Code	Name	Description
186	Craft, pleasure, smaller than 20 metres	A pleasure craft smaller than 20 metres, used for purposes of sports and recreation and not financial gain.
187	Craft, other, extra definitions and specifications	A small craft with some extra definitions and specifications.
189	Craft, other, recreational	Vessel designed for recreation, not otherwise specified.
190	Fast ship	Fast, all-purpose vessel.
191	Hydrofoil	Vessel with wing-like structure for skimming at high speed.
192	Catamaran, fast	Fast vessel designed with two parallel hulls.
210	Train, railroad	One or more rail wagons pulled or pushed by one or more locomotive units, or self-propelled, that move over rail tracks.
220	Train, passenger	Train designed to carry passengers.
230	Train, freight	Train for carrying freight.
310	Truck, mail	Automotive vehicle designed for carrying mail.
311	Truck dump	Automotive vehicle designed with a cargo-dumping capability.
312	Truck, forklift	Automotive vehicle designed for lifting cargo and heavy objects.
313	Loader, shovel	Automotive vehicle designed for shoveling sand and other bulk material.
314	Truck, platform, fixed	Automotive vehicle designed with a fixed platform.
315	Carrier, straddle	Automotive vehicle designed for lifting and transporting containers.
320	Crane, mobile	Automotive vehicle with cargo crane.
330	Bus	Automotive vehicle designed for carrying more than 8 passengers including the driver.
341	Van, delivery	Automotive vehicle designed for making fast deliveries.
342	Van, light	Automotive vehicle designed for light carriage.
343	Van, furniture	Automotive vehicle designed for carrying furniture.
360	Tractor, industrial	Automotive vehicle designed for towing one or more trailers.
362	Truck, freezer with isothermic trailer	Automotive vehicle designed for carrying frozen goods with a trailer designed for carrying temperature-controlled goods.
363	Truck, isothermic with isothermic trailer	Automotive vehicle with trailer designed to carry temperature-controlled goods.
364	Truck, refrigerated with isothermic trailer	Automotive vehicle designed for carrying refrigerated goods with a trailer designed for carrying temperature-controlled goods.
365	Truck, freezer with refrigerated trailer	Automotive vehicle designed for carrying frozen goods with a trailer designed for carrying refrigerated goods.
366	Truck, isothermic with refrigerated trailer	Automotive vehicle designed to carry temperature-controlled goods with a trailer designed to carry refrigerated goods.
367	Truck, opening floor, with extendable trailer	Automotive vehicle with an opening floor with an extendable trailer.
368	Truck, rigid, with tank and tank trailer	Rigid automotive vehicle designed with a tank with a tank trailer.
369	Truck, bulk with tank trailer	Automotive vehicle designed for bulk carrying with a tank trailer.
370	Truck, rigid with tank and bulk trailer	Rigid automotive vehicle designed with a tank with a trailer capable of carrying bulk cargo and liquid.
371	Truck, bulk with bulk trailer	Automotive vehicle and trailer both designed for carrying bulk cargo.
372	Truck, tautliner with extendable trailer	Automotive tautliner vehicle with extendable trailer.
373	Truck, tautliner with removable roof and extendable trailer	Automotive tautliner vehicle with removable roof and extendable trailer.
374	Truck, bulk truck with extendable trailer	Automotive vehicle designed for carrying bulk cargo with an extendable trailer.
375	Truck, refrigerated with freezer trailer	Automotive vehicle designed for carrying refrigerated goods with a trailer designed for carrying frozen goods.
376	Truck, isothermic with freezer trailer	Automotive vehicle designed for carrying temperature-controlled goods with a trailer designed for carrying frozen goods.
377	Truck, furniture with trailer	Automotive vehicle designed for carrying furniture with a trailer.
378	Truck, tautliner with furniture trailer	Automotive tautliner vehicle with trailer designed for carrying furniture.
379	Truck, tautliner, removable roof with furniture trailer	Automotive tautliner vehicle designed with a removable roof with a trailer designed for carrying furniture.
380	Truck, tip-up with gondola trailer	Automotive vehicle designed with a tip-up capability with a gondola trailer.
381	Truck, tautliner with gondola trailer	Automotive tautliner vehicle with a gondola trailer.
382	Truck, tautliner, with removable roof and gondola trailer	Automotive tautliner vehicle with removable roof and a gondola trailer.

Code	Name	Description
383	Truck, opening-floor with gondola trailer	Automotive vehicle with an opening floor and with a gondola trailer.
384	Truck, bulk with gondola trailer	Automotive vehicle designed for carrying bulk cargo with a gondola trailer.
385	Truck, tip-up with extendable gondola trailer	Automotive vehicle designed with a tip-up capability with an extendable gondola trailer.
386	Truck, tautliner with extendable gondola trailer	Automotive tautliner vehicle with an extendable gondola trailer.
387	Truck, tautliner, removable roof with extendable gondola trailer	Automotive tautliner vehicle designed with a removable roof and with an extendable gondola trailer.
388	Truck, opening floor with extendable gondola trailer	Automotive tautliner vehicle designed with an opening floor and with an extendable gondola trailer.
389	Truck, bulk with extendable gondola trailer	Automotive vehicle designed for carrying bulk cargo with an extendable gondola trailer.
390	Truck, tip-up truck with opening-floor trailer	Automotive vehicle designed with a tip-up capability with an opening-floor trailer.
391	Truck, tautliner with opening-floor trailer	Automotive tautliner vehicle with opening-floor trailer.
392	Truck, tautliner, removable roof, with opening-floor trailer	Automotive tautliner vehicle with a removable roof, with an opening-floor trailer.
393	Truck, opening-floor with opening-floor trailer	Automotive vehicle and trailer both with opening floors.
394	Truck, bulk truck with opening-floor trailer	Automotive vehicle designed for carrying bulk cargo with an opening-floor trailer.
395	Truck, with trailer	Automotive vehicle designed to pull a trailer, with a trailer attached.
396	Truck, tilt, with tilt trailer	Automotive vehicle with a tilt capability with a trailer also with a tilt capability.
397	Truck, refrigerated, with refrigerated trailer	Automotive vehicle designed to carry refrigerated goods with a trailer also capable of carrying refrigerated goods.
398	Truck, freezer with freezer trailer	Automotive vehicle capable of carrying frozen goods with a trailer also capable of carrying frozen goods.
399	Truck, removal with removal trailer	Automotive vehicle designed to carry household effects with a trailer also capable of carrying household effects.
802	Motor tanker	Motorized vessel designed for carrying liquid cargo in fixed cargo tanks.
803	Container vessel	Motorized vessel specially designed and equipped for carrying containers.
804	Gas tanker	Motorized vessel designed for carrying gas in fixed cargo tanks, type G according to ADN.
810	Motor freighter pushing at least one tank-ship	Motorized vessel designed for carrying general cargo, pushing at least one vessel designed to carry liquid cargo.
811	Tug, freighter	Vessel designed to push or pull another vessel that is also capable of carrying general cargo.
812	Tug, tanker	Vessel designed to push or pull another vessel also capable of carrying liquid cargo.
813	Tug, freighter, coupled	Vessel designed to push or pull another vessel that is also capable of carrying general cargo tied to one or more other vessels.
814	Tug, freighter/tanker, coupled	Vessel designed to push or pull another vessel that is also capable of carrying either general or liquid cargo tied to one or more other vessels.
815	Freight barge	Lighter or Barge designed for carrying general cargo, either having no motive power of its own or having only sufficient motive power to perform restricted manoeuvres.
816	Tank barge	Lighter or Barge designed for carrying liquid cargo in fixed tanks, either having no motive power of its own or having only sufficient motive power to perform restricted manoeuvres.
817	Freight barge with containers	Lighter or Barge specially designed and equipped for carrying containers, either having no motive power of its own or having only sufficient motive power to perform restricted manoeuvres.
818	Tank barge, gas	Lighter or Barge designed for carrying gas in cargo tanks, type G according to ADN, either having no motive power of its own or having only sufficient motive power to perform restricted manoeuvres.
821	Pushtow, one cargo barge	Vessel designed for pushing/towing, facilitating the movement of one cargo barge.
822	Pushtow, two cargo barges	Combination designed for pushing/towing, facilitating the movement of two cargo barges.

Code	Name	Description
823	Pushtow, three cargo barges	Combination designed for pushing/towing, facilitating the movement of three cargo barges.
824	Pushtow, four cargo barges	Combination designed for pushing/towing, facilitating the movement of four cargo barges.
825	Pushtow, five cargo barges	Combination designed for pushing/towing, facilitating the movement of five cargo barges.
826	Pushtow, six cargo barges	Combination designed for pushing/towing, facilitating the movement of six cargo barges.
827	Pushtow, seven cargo barges	Combination designed for pushing/towing, facilitating the movement of seven cargo barges.
828	Pushtow, eight cargo barges	Combination designed for pushing/towing, facilitating the movement of eight cargo barges.
829	Pushtow, nine cargo barges	Combination designed for pushing/towing, facilitating the movement of nine or more cargo barges.
831	Pushtow, one gas/tank barge	Combination designed for pushing/towing, moving one tanker or gas barge.
832	Pushtow, two barges at least one tanker or gas barge	Combination designed for pushing/towing, moving two barges of which at least one tanker or gas barge.
833	Pushtow, three barges at least one tanker or gas barge	Combination designed for pushing/towing, moving three barges of which at least one is a tanker or gas barge.
834	Pushtow, four barges at least one tanker or gas barge	Combination designed for pushing/towing, moving four barges of which at least one is a tanker or gas barge.
835	Pushtow, five barges at least one tanker or gas barge	Combination designed for pushing/towing, moving five barges of which at least one is a tanker or gas barge.
836	Pushtow, six barges at least one tanker or gas barge	Combination designed for pushing/towing, moving six barges of which at least one is a tanker or gas barge.
837	Pushtow, seven barges at least one tanker or gas barge	Combination designed for pushing/towing, moving seven barges of which at least one is a tanker or gas barge.
838	Pushtow, eight barges at least one tanker or gas barge	Combination designed for pushing/towing, moving eight barges of which at least one is a tanker or gas barge.
839	Pushtow, nine or more barges at least one tanker or gas barge	Combination designed for pushing/towing, moving nine or more barges of which at least one is a tanker or gas barge.
840	Tug, single	Vessel specially designed to perform towing operations.
841	Tug, one or more tows	Vessel designed for pushing another vessel that is involved in one or more concurrent tows.
842	Tug, assisting a vessel or linked combination	Vessel designed for pushing another vessel that is assisting one vessel or a combination of vessels or tugs and vessels.
843	Pushboat, single	Vessel designed for pushing. Vessel specially designed for pushing a pushed convoy.
844	Passenger ship, ferry, red cross ship, cruise ship	Vessels designed for carrying passengers.
845	Service vessel	A tender (vessel for logistical support), dealing with the transport of small material and maintenance requirements outside the port area on rivers and other inland waterways.
846	Vessel, work maintenance craft, floating derrick, cable-ship, buoy-ship, dredge	Vessel designed to perform a specific type of work.
847	Object, towed, not otherwise specified	An object in tow that is not otherwise specified.
848	Fishing boat	Vessel designed for fishing.
849	Bunkership	Motorized vessel designed for carrying and delivering bunkers (products intended for the propulsion and operation of vessels) to other vessels, type N according to ADN.
850	Barge, tanker, chemical	Vessel designed to carry liquid or bulk chemicals.
851	Object, not otherwise specified	A floating object that is not otherwise specified.
1501	Grain vessel	Vessel designed to carry grain.
1502	Timber/log carrier	Vessel designed to carry logs and timber.
1503	Wood chips vessel	Vessel designed to carry wood chips.
1504	Steel products vessel	Vessel designed to carry steel products.
1505	Carrier, general cargo/container	Vessel designed to carry general cargo and containers.
1506	Temperature controlled cargo vessels	Vessel designed to carry temperature-controlled cargo.
1511	Full container ship/cellular vessel	Vessel designed to carry containers only.
1512	RoRo vessel	Vessel with ramp designed to carry roll-on/roll-off cargo.

Code	Name	Description
1513	Car carrier	Vessel designed to carry automotive vehicles or their knock-down parts.
1514	Livestock carrier	Vessel designed to carry livestock.
1515	Barge carrier - Lash ship	Vessel designed to carry barges. Lash means lighters aboard ship.
1516	Chemical carrier	Vessel designed to carry chemicals in bulk or drums not in tanks.
1517	Irradiated fuel carrier	Vessel designed to carry irradiated fuel.
1518	Heavy cargo vessel	Ship designed to carry heavy cargo.
1519	RoRo/Container vessel	Vessel designed to carry both containers and roll-on/roll-off cargo.
1521	Dry bulk carrier	Vessel designed to carry dry bulk (expellers).
1522	Ore carrier	Vessel designed to carry ore.
1523	Cement carrier	Vessel designed to carry cement.
1524	Gravel carrier	Vessel designed to carry gravel.
1525	Coal carrier	Vessel designed to carry coal.
1531	Crude oil tanker	Tanker designed to carry crude oil.
1532	Chemical tanker, coaster	Tanker designed to carry chemicals in coastal traffic.
1533	Chemical tanker, deep sea	Tanker designed to carry chemicals in deep sea.
1534	Oil and other derivatives tanker	Tanker designed to carry oil and other derivatives.
1541	LPG tanker	Vessel designed to carry Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG).
1542	LNG tanker	Tanker designed to carry Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG).
1543	LNG/LPG tanker	Tanker designed to carry Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) and Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG).
1551	Asphalt/bitumen tanker	Tanker designed asphalt and bitumen.
1552	Molasses tanker	Tanker designed to carry molasses.
1553	Vegetable oil tanker	Tanker designed to carry vegetable oil.
1591	Cruise ship	Passenger ship designed to carry tourists on specified routes.
1592	Ferry	Vessel designed to ply regularly between two or more ports.
1593	Other passenger ship	Vessel designed to carry passengers, not otherwise specified.
1594	Passenger ship, sailing	Vessel designed to carry passengers and mainly propelled by sails.
1601	Tug, without tow	Vessel designed to tow objects but sailing alone.
1602	Tug, with tow	Vessel designed to tow, and towing an object.
1603	Salvage vessel	Vessel designed to salvage.
1604	Rescue vessel	Vessel designed to effect rescue operations.
1605	Oil combat vessel	Vessel designed to combat oil spills.
1606	Oil rig	Object designed for drilling oil at sea.
1607	Hospital vessel	Vessel designed to serve as a hospital at sea.
1711	Pilot boat	Vessel designed to convey pilots to/from ships.
1712	Patrol/measure ship	Vessel designed to guard, patrol or measure.
1721	Supply vessel	Vessel designed to provide supplies.
1723	Offshore support vessel	Vessel designed to provide offshore support.
1724	Pontoon	Flat-bottomed vessel with a flat deck.
1725	Stone dumping vessel	Vessel designed to dump stones.
1726	Cable layer	Vessel designed to lay cable.
1727	Buoyage vessel	Vessel designed to handle buoys.
1728	Icebreaker	Vessel designed to break ice.
1729	Pipelaying vessel	Vessel designed to lay pipe.
1751	Trawler	Vessel designed to drag a bag-like net.
1752	Cutter	Small vessel that sometimes can be carried on a larger ship.
1753	Factory ship	Vessel designed as a fish factory.
1761	Fishery research vessel	Vessel designed for fishery research.
1762	Climate registration vessel	Vessel designed for climate registration.
1763	Ship for environmental measurement	Vessel designed for environmental monitoring and measurement.
1764	Scientific vessel	Vessel designed for scientific purposes.
1765	Sailing school ship	Vessel designed for training, powered by sail.
1766	Training vessel	Vessel designed for training.
1781	Crane, floating	A crane mounted on a barge or pontoon.

Code	Name	Description
1782	Dock, floating	A submersible floating structure used as a dock.
2201	Train, super express	Train designed for high speed.
2202	Train, sleeper	Passenger train that includes carriages for sleeping.
2203	Train, passenger, hired group	A chartered train.
2301	Blocktrain	Train for carrying freight to the same destination.
2302	Train, container	Train for carrying containers.
2303	Train, with one wagon	Train with a single wagon for carrying freight.
2304	Train, with more than one and less than 20 wagons	Train with more than one and less than 20 wagons for carrying freight.
2305	Train, with more than 20 wagons	Train with more than 20 wagons for carrying freight.
3100	Truck, tautliner with removal trailer	Automotive tautline truck with trailer capable of carrying household effects.
3101	Truck, tautliner with removable roof and removal trailer	Automotive tautline vehicle with removable roof and a trailer capable of carrying household effects.
3102	Car, with caravan	Automobile towing a house trailer.
3103	Truck, tautliner, 25 tonne	Automotive tautline vehicle with a 25 tonne capacity.
3104	Truck, tautliner, 25 tonne with removable roof	Automotive tautline vehicle with a 25 tonne capacity and a removable roof.
3105	Lorry, articulated, flat bed, 25 tonne	Articulated automotive vehicle with a flat bed and 25 tonne capacity.
3106	Lorry, articulated, flat bed, 24 tonne, with 10 metre crane	Articulated automotive vehicle with a flat bed and 25 tonne capacity with a 10 metre crane attached.
3107	Lorry, articulated, flat bed, 24 tonne, with 15 metre crane	Articulated automotive vehicle with a flat bed and 25 tonne capacity with a 15 metre crane attached.
3108	Lorry, articulated, flat bed, 24 tonne, with 18 metre crane	Articulated automotive vehicle with a flat bed and 25 tonne capacity with an 18 metre crane attached.
3109	Lorry, articulated, flat bed, 10 tonne	Articulated automotive vehicle with a flat bed and 10 tonne capacity.
3110	Truck, tautliner, 25 tonne, with 90 cubic metre trailer	Automotive tautline vehicle with a 25 tonne capacity and a 90 cubic metre trailer.
3111	Truck, tautliner, 25 tonne, with 120 cubic metre trailer	Automotive tautline vehicle with a 25 tonne capacity and a 120 cubic metre trailer.
3112	Lorry, flat with trailer and 10 metre crane	Automotive vehicle with flat bed and trailer and 10 metre crane.
3113	Lorry, articulated with tank	Articulated automotive vehicle with tank designed for carrying liquid or bulk goods.
3114	Lorry, flat, 15 tonne	Automotive vehicle with flat bed and a 15 tonne capacity.
3115	Lorry, flat, 15 tonne with crane	Automotive vehicle with flat bed and a 15 tonne capacity and attached crane.
3116	Truck, isothermic	Automotive vehicle designed to carry temperature-controlled goods.
3117	Truck, refrigerated	Automotive vehicle designed to carry refrigerated goods.
3118	Van, freezer	Automotive vehicle designed to carry frozen goods.
3119	Van, isothermic	Automotive vehicle designed to carry temperature-controlled goods.
3120	Van, refrigerated	Automotive vehicle designed to carry refrigerated goods.
3121	Truck, bulk	Automotive vehicle designed to carry bulk goods.
3122	Truck, tip-up	Automotive vehicle designed with a tip-up capability.
3123	Truck, articulated, tip-up	Articulated automotive vehicle designed with a tip-up capability.
3124	Truck, rigid, with tank	Rigid automotive vehicle designed with a tank.
3125	Truck, tautliner	Automotive vehicle with non-rigid sides.
3126	Truck, tautliner, with removable roof	Automotive tautline vehicle with a removable roof.
3127	Truck, with opening floor	Automotive vehicle with a floor that can be opened.
3128	Truck, freezer	Automotive vehicle designed to carry frozen goods.
3129	Truck, with crane for moving goods, without trailer	A truck with a crane for moving goods, without a trailer.
3130	Truck, with crane for moving goods, with trailer	A truck with a crane for moving goods, with a trailer.
3131	Truck, with crane for lifting goods, without trailer	A truck with a crane for lifting goods, without a trailer.
3132	Truck, with crane for lifting goods, with trailer	A truck with a crane for lifting goods, with a trailer.
3133	Taxi cab	Automotive vehicle licensed to ply for hire.
3134	Truck, furniture	Automotive vehicle designed for carrying furniture.

Code	Name	Description
3135	Truck, hydrant	Automotive vehicle designed for the delivery of fuel from a fixed installation to a means of transport.
3136	Car	Automotive vehicle designed to carry a small number of passengers.
3137	Truck, with tail-lift	Automotive vehicle with a hydraulic lifting device on the rear of the vehicle for loading and unloading goods.
3138	Armoured vehicle	Automotive vehicle designed with fortified body for enhanced protection.
3201	Car, elevator	Automotive vehicle with raisable work platform.
3301	Bus, with trailer	Automotive vehicle with an attached trailer for carrying passengers and/or luggage.
3302	Bus, highway	Automotive vehicle designed for highway travel.
3303	Bus, sightseeing	Automotive vehicle designed for sightseeing.
3304	Bus, airport/city	Automotive vehicle designed to carry passengers and their baggage between an airport and a city and return.
4000	Aircraft, type unknown	Aircraft of unknown type.
5000	Mail, type unknown	Mail of unknown type
8021	Motor tanker, liquid cargo, type N	Motorized vessel designed for carrying liquid cargo in cargo tanks, type N according to ADN.
8022	Motor tanker, liquid cargo, type C	Motorized vessel designed for carrying special liquid chemicals in cargo tanks, type C according to ADN.
8023	Motor tanker, dry cargo	Motorized vessel designed for carrying dry cargo as if liquid in fixed tanks (e.g. cement).
8161	Tank barge, liquid cargo, type N	Lighter or Barge designed for carrying liquid cargo in cargo tanks, type N according to ADN, either having no motive power of its own or having only sufficient motive power to perform restricted manoeuvres.
8162	Tank barge, liquid cargo, type C	Lighter or Barge designed to for carrying special liquid chemicals in cargo tanks, type C according to ADN, either having no motive power of its own or having only sufficient motive power to perform restricted manoeuvres.
8163	Tank barge, dry cargo	Lighter or Barge designed for carrying dry cargo in fixed tanks as if liquid (e.g. cement), either having no motive power of its own or having only sufficient motive power to perform restricted manoeuvres.
8441	Ferry	Vessel designed for carrying passengers and/or vehicles on regular short voyages.
8442	Red cross ship	Passenger vessel with overnight passenger cabins designed for carrying sick and or disabled people.
8443	Cruise ship	Passenger vessel designed for carrying more than 12 passengers accommodated on board.
8444	Passenger ship without accommodation	Passenger vessel designed for carrying more than 12 passengers but without passenger accommodation such as cabins etc.
8445	Day-trip high speed vessel	Passenger vessel designed for carrying more than 12 passengers but without passenger accommodation such as cabins etc. capable of reaching speeds over 40 km/h in relation to water.
8446	Day-trip hydrofoil vessel	Passenger vessel designed for carrying more than 12 passengers but without passenger accommodation such as cabins etc., hydrofoil.
8447	Sailing cruise ship	Passenger vessel built and fitted out also with a view to propulsion under sail and designed for carrying more than 12 passengers accommodated on board.
8448	Sailing passenger ship without accommodation	Passenger vessel built and fitted out also with a view to propulsion under sail and designed for carrying more than 12 passengers but without passenger accommodation such as cabins etc.
8451	Service vessel	A tender (vessel for logistical support), dealing with the transport of small material and maintenance requirements outside the port area on rivers and other inland waterways.
8452	Police patrol vessel	A vessel for the supervision by police for the enforcement of applicable rules and regulations.
8453	Port service vessel	A port tender (vessel for logistical support), dealing with the transport of material and people within a port area.
8454	Navigation surveillance vessel	A vessel of the competent authority supervising waterway traffic and navigation to ensure safety and adherence to the respective rules and regulations.

## 6.6. CL06 - Document name (UN/EDIFACT 1001)

Description: List of codes specifying the name and type of document.

Code	Name	Description
1	Certificate of analysis	Certificate providing the values of an analysis.
2	Certificate of conformity	Certificate certifying the conformity to predefined definitions.
3	Certificate of quality	Certificate certifying the quality of goods, services etc.
4	Test report	Report providing the results of a test session.
5	Product performance report	Report specifying the performance values of products.
6	Product specification report	Report providing specification values of products.
7	Process data report	Reports on events during production process.
8	First sample test report	Document/message describes the test report of the first sample.
9	Price/sales catalogue	A document/message to enable the transmission of information regarding pricing and catalogue details for goods and services offered by a seller to a buyer.
10	Party information	Document/message providing basic data concerning a party.
11	Federal label approval	A pre-approved document relating to federal label approval requirements.
12	Mill certificate	Certificate certifying a specific quality of agricultural products.
13	Post receipt	Document/message which evidences the transport of goods by post (e.g. mail, parcel, etc.).
14	Weight certificate	Certificate certifying the weight of goods.
15	Weight list	Document/message specifying the weight of goods.
16	Certificate	Document by means of which the documentary credit applicant specifies the conditions for the certificate and by whom the certificate is to be issued.
17	Combined certificate of value and origin	Document identifying goods in which the issuing authority expressly certifies that the goods originate in a specific country or part of, or group of countries. It also states the price and/or cost of the goods with the purpose of determining the customs origin.
18	Movement certificate A.TR.1	Specific form of transit declaration issued by the exporter (movement certificate).
19	Certificate of quantity	Certificate certifying the quantity of goods, services etc.
20	Quality data message	Usage of QUALITY-message.
21	Query	Request information based on defined criteria.
22	Response to query	Document/message returned as an answer to a question.
23	Status information	Information regarding the status of a related message.
24	Restow	Message/document identifying containers that have been unloaded and then reloaded onto the same means of transport.
25	Container discharge list	Message/document itemising containers to be discharged from vessel.
26	Corporate superannuation contributions advice	Document/message providing contributions advice used for corporate superannuation schemes.
27	Industry superannuation contributions advice	Document/message providing contributions advice used for superannuation schemes which are industry wide.
28	Corporate superannuation member maintenance message	Member maintenance message used for corporate superannuation schemes.
29	Industry superannuation member maintenance message	Member maintenance message used for industry wide superannuation schemes.
30	Life insurance payroll deductions advice	Payroll deductions advice used in the life insurance industry.
31	Underbond request	A Message/document requesting to move cargo from one Customs control point to another.
32	Underbond approval	A message/document issuing Customs approval to move cargo from one Customs control point to another.
33	Certificate of sealing of export meat lockers	Document / message issued by the authority in the exporting country evidencing the sealing of export meat lockers.
34	Cargo status	Message identifying the status of cargo.
35	Inventory report	A message specifying information relating to held inventories.
36	Identity card	Official document to identify a person.

Code	Name	Description
37	Response to a trade statistics message	Document/message in which the competent national authorities provide a declarant with an acceptance or a rejection about a received declaration for European statistical purposes.
38	Vaccination certificate	Official document proving immunisation against certain diseases.
39	Passport	An official document giving permission to travel in foreign countries.
40	Driving licence (national)	An official document giving permission to drive a vehicle in a given country.
41	Driving licence (international)	An official document giving a native of one country permission to drive a vehicle in certain other countries.
42	Free pass	A document giving free access to a service.
43	Season ticket	A document giving access to a service for a determined period of time.
44	Transport status report	(1125) A message to report the transport status and/or change in the transport status (i.e. event) between agreed parties.
45	Transport status request	(1127) A message to request a transport status report (e.g. through the national multimodal status report message IFSTA).
46	Banking status	A banking status document and/or message.
47	Extra-Community trade statistical declaration	Document/message in which a declarant provides information about extra-Community trade of goods required by the body responsible for the collection of trade statistics. Trade by a country in the European Union with a country outside the European Union.
48	Written instructions in conformance with ADR article number 10385	Written instructions relating to dangerous goods and defined in the European Agreement of Dangerous Transport by Road known as ADR (Accord europeen relatif au transport international des marchandises Dangereuses par Route).
49	Damage certification	Official certification that damages to the goods to be transported have been discovered.
50	Validated priced tender	A validated priced tender.
51	Price/sales catalogue response	A document providing a response to a previously sent price/sales catalogue.
52	Price negotiation result	A document providing the result of price negotiations.
53	Safety and hazard data sheet	Document or message to supply advice on a dangerous or hazardous material to industrial customers so as to enable them to take measures to protect their employees and the environment from any potential harmful effects from these material.
54	Legal statement of an account	A statement of an account containing the booked items as in the ledger of the account servicing financial institution.
55	Listing statement of an account	A statement from the account servicing financial institution containing items pending to be booked.
56	Closing statement of an account	Last statement of a period containing the interest calculation and the final balance of the last entry date.
57	Transport equipment on-hire report	Report on the movement of containers or other items of transport equipment to record physical movement activity and establish the beginning of a rental period.
58	Transport equipment off-hire report	Report on the movement of containers or other items of transport equipment to record physical movement activity and establish the end of a rental period.
59	Treatment - nil outturn	No shortage, surplus or damaged outturn resulting from container vessel unpacking.
60	Treatment - time-up underbond	Movement type indicator: goods are moved under customs control for warehousing due to being time-up.
61	Treatment - underbond by sea	Movement type indicator: goods are to move by sea under customs control to a customs office where formalities will be completed.
62	Treatment - personal effect	Cargo consists of personal effects.
63	Treatment - timber	Cargo consists of timber.
64	Preliminary credit assessment	Document/message issued either by a factor to indicate his preliminary credit assessment on a buyer, or by a seller to request a factor's preliminary credit assessment on a buyer.
65	Credit cover	Document/message issued either by a factor to give a credit cover on a buyer, or by a seller to request a factor's credit cover.
66	Current account	Document/message issued by a factor to indicate the money movements of a seller's or another factor's account with him.
67	Commercial dispute	Document/message issued by a party (usually the buyer) to indicate that one or more invoices or one or more credit notes are disputed for payment.
68	Chargeback	Document/message issued by a factor to a seller or to another factor to indicate that the rest of the amounts of one or more invoices uncollectable from buyers are charged back to clear the invoice(s) off the ledger.

Code	Name	Description
69	Reassignment	Document/message issued by a factor to a seller or to another factor to reassign an invoice or credit note previously assigned to him.
70	Collateral account	Document message issued by a factor to indicate the movements of invoices, credit notes and payments of a seller's account.
71	Request for payment	Document/message issued by a creditor to a debtor to request payment of one or more invoices past due.
72	Unship permit	A message or document issuing permission to unship cargo.
73	Statistical definitions	Transmission of one or more statistical definitions.
74	Statistical data	Transmission of one or more items of data or data sets.
75	Request for statistical data	Request for one or more items or data sets of statistical data.
76	Call-off delivery	Document/message to provide split quantities and delivery dates referring to a previous delivery instruction.
77	Consignment status report	Message covers information about the consignment status.
78	Inventory movement advice	Advice of inventory movements.
79	Inventory status advice	Advice of stock on hand.
80	Debit note related to goods or services	Debit information related to a transaction for goods or services to the relevant party.
81	Credit note related to goods or services	Document message used to provide credit information related to a transaction for goods or services to the relevant party.
82	Metered services invoice	Document/message claiming payment for the supply of metered services (e.g., gas, electricity, etc.) supplied to a fixed meter whose consumption is measured over a period of time.
83	Credit note related to financial adjustments	Document message for providing credit information related to financial adjustments to the relevant party, e.g., bonuses.
84	Debit note related to financial adjustments	Document/message for providing debit information related to financial adjustments to the relevant party.
85	Customs manifest	Message/document identifying a customs manifest. The document itemises a list of cargo prepared by shipping companies from bills of landing and presented to customs for formal report of cargo.
86	Vessel unpack report	A document code to indicate that the message being transmitted identifies all short and surplus cargoes off-loaded from a vessel at a specified discharging port.
87	General cargo summary manifest report	A document code to indicate that the message being transmitted is summary manifest information for general cargo.
88	Consignment unpack report	A document code to indicate that the message being transmitted is a consignment unpack report only.
89	Meat and meat by-products sanitary certificate	Document or message issued by the competent authority in the exporting country evidencing that meat or meat by-products comply with the requirements set by the importing country.
90	Meat food products sanitary certificate	Document or message issued by the competent authority in the exporting country evidencing that meat food products comply with the requirements set by the importing country.
91	Poultry sanitary certificate	Document or message issued by the competent authority in the exporting country evidencing that poultry products comply with the requirements set by the importing country.
92	Horsemeat sanitary certificate	Document or message issued by the competent authority in the exporting country evidencing that horsemeat products comply with the requirements set by the importing country.
93	Casing sanitary certificate	Document or message issued by the competent authority in the exporting country evidencing that casing products comply with the requirements set by the importing country.
94	Pharmaceutical sanitary certificate	Document or message issued by the competent authority in the exporting country evidencing that pharmaceutical products comply with the requirements set by the importing country.
95	Inedible sanitary certificate	Document or message issued by the competent authority in the exporting country evidencing that inedible products comply with the requirements set by the importing country.
96	Impending arrival	Notification of impending arrival details for vessel.
97	Means of transport advice	Message reporting the means of transport used to carry goods or cargo.
98	Arrival information	Message reporting the arrival details of goods or cargo.
99	Cargo release notification	Message/document sent by the cargo handler indicating that the cargo has moved from a Customs controlled premise.

Code	Name	Description
100	Excise certificate	Certificate asserting that the goods have been submitted to the excise authorities before departure from the exporting country or before delivery in case of import traffic.
101	Registration document	An official document providing registration details.
102	Tax notification	Used to specify that the message is a tax notification.
103	Transport equipment direct interchange report	Report on the movement of containers or other items of transport equipment being exchanged, establishing relevant rental periods.
104	Transport equipment impending arrival advice	Advice that containers or other items of transport equipment may be expected to be delivered to a certain location.
105	Purchase order	Document/message issued within an enterprise to initiate the purchase of articles, materials or services required for the production or manufacture of goods to be offered for sale or otherwise supplied to customers.
106	Transport equipment damage report	Report of damaged items of transport equipment that have been returned.
107	Transport equipment maintenance and repair work estimate advice	Advice providing estimates of transport equipment maintenance and repair costs.
108	Transport equipment empty release instruction	Instruction to release an item of empty transport equipment to a specified party or parties.
109	Transport movement gate in report	Report on the inward movement of cargo, containers or other items of transport equipment which have been delivered to a facility by an inland carrier.
110	Manufacturing instructions	Document/message issued within an enterprise to initiate the manufacture of goods to be offered for sale.
111	Transport movement gate out report	Report on the outward movement of cargo, containers or other items of transport equipment (either full or empty) which have been picked up by an inland carrier.
112	Transport equipment unpacking instruction	Instruction to unpack specified cargo from specified containers or other items of transport equipment.
113	Transport equipment unpacking report	Report on the completion of unpacking specified containers or other items of transport equipment.
114	Transport equipment pick-up availability request	Request for confirmation that an item of transport equipment will be available for collection.
115	Transport equipment pick-up availability confirmation	Confirmation that an item of transport equipment is available for collection.
116	Transport equipment pick-up report	Report that an item of transport equipment has been collected.
117	Transport equipment shift report	Report on the movement of containers or other items of transport within a facility.
118	Transport discharge instruction	Instruction to unload specified cargo, containers or transport equipment from a means of transport.
119	Transport discharge report	Report on cargo, containers or transport equipment unloaded from a particular means of transport.
120	Stores requisition	Document/message issued within an enterprise ordering the taking out of stock of goods.
121	Transport loading instruction	Instruction to load cargo, containers or transport equipment onto a means of transport.
122	Transport loading report	Report on completion of loading cargo, containers or other transport equipment onto a means of transport.
123	Transport equipment maintenance and repair work authorisation	Authorisation to have transport equipment repaired or to have maintenance performed.
124	Transport departure report	Report of the departure of a means of transport from a particular facility.
125	Transport empty equipment advice	Advice that an item or items of empty transport equipment are available for return.
126	Transport equipment acceptance order	Order to accept items of transport equipment which are to be delivered by an inland carrier (rail, road or barge) to a specified facility.
127	Transport equipment special service instruction	Instruction to perform a specified service or services on an item or items of transport equipment.
128	Transport equipment stock report	Report on the number of items of transport equipment stored at one or more locations.
129	Transport cargo release order	Order to release cargo or items of transport equipment to a specified party.
130	Invoicing data sheet	Document/message issued within an enterprise containing data about goods sold, to be used as the basis for the preparation of an invoice.
131	Transport equipment packing instruction	Instruction to pack cargo into a container or other item of transport equipment.
132	Customs clearance notice	Notification of customs clearance of cargo or items of transport equipment.

Code	Name	Description
133	Customs documents expiration notice	Notice specifying expiration of Customs documents relating to cargo or items of transport equipment.
134	Transport equipment on-hire request	Request for transport equipment to be made available for hire.
135	Transport equipment on-hire order	Order to release empty items of transport equipment for on-hire to a lessee, and authorising collection by or on behalf of a specified party.
136	Transport equipment off-hire request	Request to terminate the lease on an item of transport equipment at a specified time.
137	Transport equipment survey order	Order to perform a survey on specified items of transport equipment.
138	Transport equipment survey order response	Response to an order to conduct a survey of transport equipment.
139	Transport equipment survey report	Survey report of specified items of transport equipment.
140	Packing instructions	Document/message within an enterprise giving instructions on how goods are to be packed.
141	Advising items to be booked to a financial account	A document and/or message advising of items which have to be booked to a financial account.
142	Transport equipment maintenance and repair work estimate order	Order to draw up an estimate of the costs of maintenance or repair of transport equipment.
143	Transport equipment maintenance and repair notice	Report of transport equipment which has been repaired or has had maintenance performed.
144	Empty container disposition order	Order to make available empty containers.
145	Cargo vessel discharge order	Order that the containers or cargo specified are to be discharged from a vessel.
146	Cargo vessel loading order	Order that specified cargo, containers or groups of containers are to be loaded in or on a vessel.
147	Multidrop order	One purchase order that contains the orders of two or more vendors and the associated delivery points for each.
148	Bailment contract	A document authorizing the bailing of goods.
149	Basic agreement	A document indicating an agreement containing basic terms and conditions applicable to future contracts between two parties.
150	Internal transport order	Document/message giving instructions about the transport of goods within an enterprise.
151	Grant	A document indicating the granting of funds.
152	Indefinite delivery indefinite quantity contract	A document indicating a contract calling for the indefinite deliveries of indefinite quantities of goods.
153	Indefinite delivery definite quantity contract	A document indicating a contract calling for indefinite deliveries of definite quantities.
154	Requirements contract	A document indicating a requirements contract that authorizes the filling of all purchase requirements during a specified contract period.
155	Task order	A document indicating an order that tasks a contractor to perform a specified function.
156	Make or buy plan	A document indicating a plan that identifies which items will be made and which items will be bought.
157	Subcontractor plan	A document indicating a plan that identifies the manufacturer's subcontracting strategy for a specific contract.
158	Cost data summary	A document indicating a summary of cost data.
159	Certified cost and price data	A document indicating cost and price data whose accuracy has been certified.
160	Wage determination	A document indicating a determination of the wages to be paid.
161	Contract Funds Status Report (CFSR)	A report to provide the status of funds applicable to the contract.
162	Certified inspection and test results	A certification as to the accuracy of inspection and test results.
163	Material inspection and receiving report	A report that is both an inspection report for materials and a receiving document.
164	Purchasing specification	A document indicating a specification used to purchase an item.
165	Payment or performance bond	A document indicating a bond that guarantees the payment of monies or a performance.
166	Contract security classification specification	A document that indicates the specification contains the security and classification requirements for a contract.
167	Manufacturing specification	A document indicating the specification of how an item is to be manufactured.
168	Buy America certificate of compliance	A document certifying that more than 50 percent of the cost of an item is attributed to US origin.
169	Container off-hire notice	Notice to return leased containers.
170	Cargo acceptance order	Order to accept cargo to be delivered by a carrier.

Code	Name	Description
171	Pick-up notice	Notice specifying the pick-up of released cargo or containers from a certain address.
172	Authorisation to plan and suggest orders	Document or message that authorises receiver to plan orders, based on information in this message, and send these orders as suggestions to the sender.
173	Authorisation to plan and ship orders	Document or message that authorises receiver to plan and ship orders based on information in this message.
174	Drawing	The document or message is a drawing.
175	Cost Performance Report (CPR) format 2	A report identifying the cost performance on a contract at specified levels of the work breakdown structure (format 2 - organizational categories).
176	Cost Schedule Status Report (CSSR)	A report providing the status of the cost and schedule applicable to a contract.
177	Cost Performance Report (CPR) format 1	A report identifying the cost performance on a contract including the current month's values at specified levels of the work breakdown structure (format 1 - work breakdown structure).
178	Cost Performance Report (CPR) format 3	A report identifying the cost performance on a contract that summarizes changes to a contract over a given reporting period with beginning and ending values (format 3 - baseline).
179	Cost Performance Report (CPR) format 4	A report identifying the cost performance on a contract including forecasts of labour requirements for the remaining portion of the contract (format 4 - staffing).
180	Cost Performance Report (CPR) format 5	A report identifying the cost performance on a contract that summarizes cost or schedule variances (format 5 - explanations and problem analysis).
181	Progressive discharge report	Document or message progressively issued by the container terminal operator in charge of discharging a vessel identifying containers that have been discharged from a specific vessel at that point in time.
182	Balance confirmation	Confirmation of a balance at an entry date.
183	Container stripping order	Order to unload goods from a container.
184	Container stuffing order	Order to stuff specified goods or consignments in a container.
185	Conveyance declaration (arrival)	Declaration to the public authority upon arrival of the conveyance.
186	Conveyance declaration (departure)	Declaration to the public authority upon departure of the conveyance.
187	Conveyance declaration (combined)	Combined declaration of arrival and departure to the public authority.
188	Project recovery plan	A project plan for recovery after a delay or problem resolution.
189	Project production plan	A project plan for the production of goods.
190	Statistical and other administrative internal documents	Documents/messages issued within an enterprise for the for the purpose of collection of production and other internal statistics, and for other administration purposes.
191	Project master schedule	A high level, all encompassing master schedule of activities to complete a project.
192	Priced alternate tender bill of quantity	A priced tender based upon an alternate specification.
193	Estimated priced bill of quantity	An estimate based upon a detailed, quantity based specification (bill of quantity).
194	Draft bill of quantity	Document/message providing a draft bill of quantity, issued in an unpriced form.
195	Documentary credit collection instruction	Instruction for the collection of the documentary credit.
196	Request for an amendment of a documentary credit	Request for an amendment of a documentary credit.
197	Documentary credit amendment information	Documentary credit amendment information.
198	Advice of an amendment of a documentary credit	Advice of an amendment of a documentary credit.
199	Response to an amendment of a documentary credit	Response to an amendment of a documentary credit.
200	Documentary credit issuance information	Provides information on documentary credit issuance.
201	Direct payment valuation request	Request to establish a direct payment valuation.
202	Direct payment valuation	Document/message addressed, for instance, by a general contractor to the owner, in order that a direct payment be made to a subcontractor.
203	Provisional payment valuation	Document/message establishing a provisional payment valuation.
204	Payment valuation	Document/message establishing the financial elements of a situation of works.
205	Quantity valuation	Document/message providing a confirmed assessment, by quantity, of the completed work for a construction contract.

Code	Name	Description
206	Quantity valuation request	Document/message providing an initial assessment, by quantity, of the completed work for a construction contract.
207	Contract bill of quantities - BOQ	Document/message providing a formal specification identifying quantities and prices that are the basis of a contract for a construction project. BOQ means: Bill of quantity.
208	Unpriced bill of quantity	Document/message providing a detailed, quantity based specification, issued in an unpriced form to invite tender prices.
209	Priced tender BOQ	Document/message providing a detailed, quantity based specification, updated with prices to form a tender submission for a construction contract. BOQ means: Bill of quantity.
210	Enquiry	Document/message issued by a party interested in the purchase of goods specified therein and indicating particular, desirable conditions regarding delivery terms, etc., addressed to a prospective supplier with a view to obtaining an offer.
211	Interim application for payment	Document/message containing a provisional assessment in support of a request for payment for completed work for a construction contract.
212	Agreement to pay	Document/message in which the debtor expresses the intention to pay.
213	Request for financial cancellation	The message is a request for financial cancellation.
214	Pre-authorized direct debit(s)	The message contains pre-authorized direct debit(s).
215	Letter of intent	Document/message by means of which a buyer informs a seller that the buyer intends to enter into contractual negotiations.
216	Approved unpriced bill of quantity	Document/message providing an approved detailed, quantity based specification (bill of quantity), in an unpriced form.
217	Payment valuation for unscheduled items	A payment valuation for unscheduled items.
218	Final payment request based on completion of work	The final payment request of a series of payment requests submitted upon completion of all the work.
219	Payment request for completed units	A request for payment for completed units.
220	Order	Document/message by means of which a buyer initiates a transaction with a seller involving the supply of goods or services as specified, according to conditions set out in an offer, or otherwise known to the buyer.
221	Blanket order	Usage of document/message for general order purposes with later split into quantities and delivery dates and maybe delivery locations.
222	Spot order	Document/message ordering the remainder of a production's batch.
223	Lease order	Document/message for goods in leasing contracts.
224	Rush order	Document/message for urgent ordering.
225	Repair order	Document/message to order repair of goods.
226	Call off order	Document/message to provide split quantities and delivery dates referring to a previous blanket order.
227	Consignment order	Order to deliver goods into stock with agreement on payment when goods are sold out of this stock.
228	Sample order	Document/message to order samples.
229	Swap order	Document/message informing buyer or seller of the replacement of goods previously ordered.
230	Purchase order change request	Change to an purchase order already sent.
231	Purchase order response	Response to an purchase order already received.
232	Hire order	Document/message for hiring human resources or renting goods or equipment.
233	Spare parts order	Document/message to order spare parts.
234	Campaign price/sales catalogue	A price/sales catalogue containing special prices which are valid only for a specified period or under specified conditions.
235	Container list	Document or message issued by party identifying the containers for which they are responsible.
236	Delivery forecast	A message which enables the transmission of delivery or product forecasting requirements.
237	Cross docking services order	A document or message to order cross docking services.
238	Non-pre-authorized direct debit(s)	The message contains non-pre-authorized direct debit(s).
239	Rejected direct debit(s)	The message contains rejected direct debit(s).
240	Delivery instructions	(1174) Document/message giving instruction regarding the delivery of goods.
241	Delivery schedule	Usage of DELFOR-message.
242	Delivery just-in-time	Usage of DELJIT-message.

Code	Name	Description
243	Pre-authorized direct debit request(s)	The message contains pre-authorized direct debit request(s).
244	Non-pre-authorized direct debit request(s)	The message contains non-pre-authorized direct debit request(s).
245	Delivery release	Document/message issued by a buyer releasing the despatch of goods after receipt of the Ready for despatch advice from the seller.
246	Settlement of a letter of credit	Settlement of a letter of credit.
247	Bank to bank funds transfer	The message is a bank to bank funds transfer.
248	Customer payment order(s)	The message contains customer payment order(s).
249	Low value payment order(s)	The message contains low value payment order(s) only.
250	Crew list declaration	Declaration regarding crew members aboard the conveyance.
251	Inquiry	This is a request for information.
252	Response to previous banking status message	A response to a previously sent banking status message.
253	Project master plan	A high level, all encompassing master plan to complete a project.
254	Project plan	A plan for project work to be completed.
255	Project schedule	A schedule of project activities to be completed.
256	Project planning available resources	Available resources for project planning purposes.
257	Project planning calendar	Work calendar information for project planning purposes.
258	Standing order	An order to supply fixed quantities of products at fixed regular intervals.
259	Cargo movement event log	A document detailing times and dates of events pertaining to a cargo movement.
260	Cargo analysis voyage report	An analysis of the cargo for a voyage.
261	Self billed credit note	A document which indicates that the customer is claiming credit in a self billing environment.
262	Consolidated credit note - goods and services	Credit note for goods and services that covers multiple transactions involving more than one invoice.
263	Inventory adjustment status report	A message detailing statuses related to the adjustment of inventory.
264	Transport equipment movement instruction	Instruction to perform one or more different movements of transport equipment.
265	Transport equipment movement report	Report on one or more different movements of transport equipment.
266	Transport equipment status change report	Report on one or more changes of status associated with an item or items of transport equipment.
267	Fumigation certificate	Certificate attesting that fumigation has been performed.
268	Wine certificate	Certificate attesting to the quality, origin or appellation of wine.
269	Wool health certificate	Certificate attesting that wool is free from specified risks to human or animal health.
270	Delivery note	Paper document attached to a consignment informing the receiving party about contents of this consignment.
271	Packing list	Document/message specifying the distribution of goods in individual packages (in trade environment the despatch advice message is used for the packing list).
272	New code request	Requesting a new code.
273	Code change request	Request a change to an existing code.
274	Simple data element request	Requesting a new simple data element.
275	Simple data element change request	Request a change to an existing simple data element.
276	Composite data element request	Requesting a new composite data element.
277	Composite data element change request	Request a change to an existing composite data element.
278	Segment request	Request a new segment.
279	Segment change request	Requesting a change to an existing segment.
280	New message request	Request for a new message (NMR).
281	Message in development request	Requesting a Message in Development (MiD).
282	Modification of existing message	Requesting a change to an existing message.
283	Tracking number assignment report	Report of assigned tracking numbers.
284	User directory definition	Document/message defining the contents of a user directory set or parts thereof.
285	United Nations standard message request	Requesting a United Nations Standard Message (UNSM).

Code	Name	Description
286	Service directory definition	Document/message defining the contents of a service directory set or parts thereof.
287	Status report	Message covers information about the status.
288	Kanban schedule	Message to describe a Kanban schedule.
289	Product data message	A message to submit master data, a set of data that is rarely changed, to identify and describe products a supplier offers to their (potential) customer or buyer.
290	A claim for parts and/or labour charges	A claim for parts and/or labour charges incurred .
291	Delivery schedule response	A message providing a response to a previously transmitted delivery schedule.
292	Inspection request	A message requesting a party to inspect items.
293	Inspection report	A message informing a party of the results of an inspection.
294	Application acknowledgement and error report	A message used by an application to acknowledge reception of a message and/or to report any errors.
295	Price variation invoice	An invoice which requests payment for the difference in price between an original invoice and the result of the application of a price variation formula.
296	Credit note for price variation	A credit note which is issued against a price variation invoice.
297	Instruction to collect	A message instructing a party to collect goods.
298	Dangerous goods list	Listing of all details of dangerous goods carried.
299	Registration renewal	Code specifying the continued validity of previously submitted registration information.
300	Registration change	Code specifying the modification of previously submitted registration information.
301	Response to registration	Code specifying a response to an occurrence of a registration message.
302	Implementation guideline	A document specifying the criterion and format for exchanging information in an electronic data interchange syntax.
303	Request for transfer	Document/message is a request for transfer.
304	Cost performance report	A report to convey cost performance data for a project or contract.
305	Application error and acknowledgement	A message to inform a message issuer that a previously sent message has been received by the addressee's application, or that a previously sent message has been rejected by the addressee's application.
306	Cash pool financial statement	A financial statement for a cash pool.
307	Sequenced delivery schedule	Message to describe a sequence of product delivery.
308	Delcredere credit note	A credit note sent to the party paying on behalf of a number of buyers.
309	Healthcare discharge report, final	Final discharge report by healthcare provider.
310	Offer / quotation	(1332) Document/message which, with a view to concluding a contract, sets out the conditions under which the goods are offered.
311	Request for quote	Document/message requesting a quote on specified goods or services.
312	Acknowledgement message	Message providing acknowledgement information at the business application level concerning the processing of a message.
313	Application error message	Message indicating that a message was rejected due to errors encountered at the application level.
314	Cargo movement voyage summary	A consolidated voyage summary which contains the information in a certificate of analysis, a voyage analysis and a cargo movement time log for a voyage.
315	Contract	(1296) Document/message evidencing an agreement between the seller and the buyer for the supply of goods or services; its effects are equivalent to those of an order followed by an acknowledgement of order.
316	Application for usage of berth or mooring facilities	Document to apply for usage of berth or mooring facilities.
317	Application for designation of berthing places	Document to apply for designation of berthing places.
318	Application for shifting from the designated place in port	Document to apply for shifting from the designated place in port.
319	Supplementary document for application for cargo operation of dangerous goods	Supplementary document to apply for cargo operation of dangerous goods.
320	Acknowledgement of order	Document/message acknowledging an undertaking to fulfil an order and confirming conditions or acceptance of conditions.
321	Supplementary document for application for transport of dangerous goods	Supplementary document to apply for transport of dangerous goods.

Code	Name	Description
322	Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment	Payment effected by an Optical Character Reading (OCR) document.
323	Preliminary sales report	Preliminary sales report sent before all the information is available.
324	Transport emergency card	Official document specifying, for a given dangerous goods item, information such as nature of hazard, protective devices, actions to be taken in case of accident, spillage or fire and first aid to be given.
325	Proforma invoice	Document/message serving as a preliminary invoice, containing - on the whole - the same information as the final invoice, but not actually claiming payment.
326	Partial invoice	Document/message specifying details of an incomplete invoice.
327	Operating instructions	Document/message describing instructions for operation.
328	Name/product plate	Plates on goods identifying and describing an article.
329	Co-insurance ceding bordereau	The document or message contains a bordereau describing co-insurance ceding information.
330	Request for delivery instructions	Document/message issued by a supplier requesting instructions from the buyer regarding the details of the delivery of goods ordered.
331	Commercial invoice which includes a packing list	Commercial transaction (invoice) will include a packing list.
332	Trade data	Document/message is for trade data.
333	Customs declaration for cargo examination	Declaration provided to customs for cargo examination.
334	Customs declaration for cargo examination, alternate	Alternate declaration provided to customs for cargo examination.
335	Booking request	Document/message issued by a supplier to a carrier requesting space to be reserved for a specified consignment, indicating desirable conveyance, despatch time, etc.
336	Customs crew and conveyance	Document/message contains information regarding the crew list and conveyance.
337	Customs summary declaration with commercial detail, alternate	Alternate Customs declaration summary with commercial transaction details.
338	Items booked to a financial account report	A message reporting items which have been booked to a financial account.
339	Report of transactions which need further information from the receiver	A message reporting transactions which need further information from the receiver.
340	Shipping instructions	(1121) Document/message advising details of cargo and exporter's requirements for its physical movement.
341	Shipper's letter of instructions (air)	Document/message issued by a consignor in which he gives details of a consignment of goods that enables an airline or its agent to prepare an air waybill.
342	Report of transactions for information only	A message reporting transactions for information only.
343	Cartage order (local transport)	Document/message giving instructions regarding local transport of goods, e.g. from the premises of an enterprise to those of a carrier undertaking further transport.
344	EDI associated object administration message	A message giving additional information about the exchange of an EDI associated object.
345	Ready for despatch advice	Document/message issued by a supplier informing a buyer that goods ordered are ready for despatch.
346	Summary sales report	Sales report containing summaries for several earlier sent sales reports.
347	Order status enquiry	A message enquiring the status of previously sent orders.
348	Order status report	A message reporting the status of previously sent orders.
349	Declaration regarding the inward and outward movement of vessel	Document to declare inward and outward movement of a vessel.
350	Despatch order	Document/message issued by a supplier initiating the despatch of goods to a buyer (consignee).
351	Despatch advice	Document/message by means of which the seller or consignor informs the consignee about the despatch of goods.
352	Notification of usage of berth or mooring facilities	Document to notify usage of berth or mooring facilities.
353	Application for vessel's entering into port area in night- time	Document to apply for vessel's entering into port area in night-time.
354	Notification of emergency shifting from the designated place in port	Document to notify shifting from designated place in port once secured at the designated place.

Code	Name	Description
355	Customs summary declaration without commercial detail, alternate	Alternate Customs declaration summary without any commercial transaction details.
356	Performance bond	A document that guarantees performance.
357	Payment bond	A document that guarantees the payment of monies.
358	Healthcare discharge report, preliminary	Preliminary discharge report by healthcare provider.
359	Request for provision of a health service	Document containing request for provision of a health service.
360	Request for price quote	Document/message requesting price conditions under which goods are offered.
361	Price quote	Document/message confirming price conditions under which goods are offered.
362	Delivery quote	Document/message confirming delivery conditions under which goods are offered.
363	Price and delivery quote	Document/message confirming price and delivery conditions under which goods are offered.
364	Contract price quote	Document/message confirming contractual price conditions under which goods are offered.
365	Contract price and delivery quote	Document/message confirming contractual price conditions and contractual delivery conditions under which goods are offered.
366	Price quote, specified end-customer	Document/message confirming price conditions under which goods are offered, provided that they are sold to the end-customer specified on the quote.
367	Price and delivery quote, specified end-customer	Document/message confirming price conditions and delivery conditions under which goods are offered, provided that they are sold to the end-customer specified on the quote.
368	Price quote, ship and debit	Document/message from a supplier to a distributor confirming price conditions under which goods can be sold by a distributor to the end-customer specified on the quote with compensation for loss of inventory value.
369	Price and delivery quote, ship and debit	Document/message from a supplier to a distributor confirming price conditions and delivery conditions under which goods can be sold by a distributor to the end-customer specified on the quote with compensation for loss of inventory value.
370	Advice of distribution of documents	Document/message in which the party responsible for the issue of a set of trade documents specifies the various recipients of originals and copies of these documents, with an indication of the number of copies distributed to each of them.
371	Plan for provision of health service	Document containing a plan for provision of health service.
372	Prescription	Instructions for the dispensing and use of medicine or remedy.
373	Prescription request	Request to issue a prescription for medicine or remedy.
374	Prescription dispensing report	Document containing information of products dispensed according to a prescription.
375	Certificate of shipment	(1109) Certificate providing confirmation that a consignment has been shipped.
376	Standing inquiry on product information	A product inquiry which stands until it is cancelled.
377	Party credit information	Document/message providing data concerning the credit information of a party.
378	Party payment behaviour information	Document/message providing data concerning the payment behaviour of a party.
379	Request for metering point information	Message to request information about a metering point.
380	Commercial invoice	(1334) Document/message claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between seller and buyer.
381	Credit note	(1113) Document/message for providing credit information to the relevant party.
382	Commission note	(1111) Document/message in which a seller specifies the amount of commission, the percentage of the invoice amount, or some other basis for the calculation of the commission to which a sales agent is entitled.
383	Debit note	Document/message for providing debit information to the relevant party.
384	Corrected invoice	Commercial invoice that includes revised information differing from an earlier submission of the same invoice.
385	Consolidated invoice	Commercial invoice that covers multiple transactions involving more than one vendor.
386	Prepayment invoice	An invoice to pay amounts for goods and services in advance; these amounts will be subtracted from the final invoice.
387	Hire invoice	Document/message for invoicing the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.
388	Tax invoice	An invoice for tax purposes.
389	Self-billed invoice	An invoice the invoicee is producing instead of the seller.

Code	Name	Description
390	Delcredere invoice	An invoice sent to the party paying for a number of buyers.
391	Metering point information response	Response to a request for information about a metering point.
392	Notification of change of supplier	A notification of a change of supplier.
393	Factored invoice	Invoice assigned to a third party for collection.
394	Lease invoice	Usage of INVOIC-message for goods in leasing contracts.
395	Consignment invoice	Commercial invoice that covers a transaction other than one involving a sale.
396	Factored credit note	Credit note related to assigned invoice(s).
397	Commercial account summary response	A document providing a response to a previously sent commercial account summary message.
398	Cross docking despatch advice	Document by means of which the supplier or consignor informs the buyer, consignee or the distribution centre about the despatch of goods for cross docking.
399	Transshipment despatch advice	Document by means of which the supplier or consignor informs the buyer, consignee or the distribution centre about the despatch of goods for transshipment.
400	Exceptional order	An order which falls outside the framework of an agreement.
401	Pre-packed cross docking order	An order requesting the supply of products packed according to the final delivery point which will be moved across a dock in a distribution centre without further handling.
402	Intermediate handling cross docking order	An order requesting the supply of products which will be moved across a dock, de-consolidated and re-consolidated according to the final delivery location requirements.
403	Means of transportation availability information	Information giving the various availabilities of a means of transportation.
404	Means of transportation schedule information	Information giving the various schedules of a means of transportation.
405	Transport equipment delivery notice	Notification regarding the delivery of transport equipment.
406	Notification to supplier of contract termination	Notification to the supplier regarding the termination of a contract.
407	Notification to supplier of metering point changes	Notification to the supplier about changes regarding a metering point.
408	Notification of meter change	Notification about the change of a meter.
409	Instructions for bank transfer	Document/message containing instructions from a customer to his bank to pay an amount in a specified currency to a nominated party in another country by a method either specified (e.g. teletransmission, air mail) or left to the discretion of the bank.
410	Notification of metering point identification change	Notification of the change of metering point identification.
411	Utilities time series message	The Utilities time series message is sent between responsible parties in a utilities infrastructure for the purpose of reporting time series and connected technical and/or administrative information.
412	Application for banker's draft	Application by a customer to his bank to issue a banker's draft stating the amount and currency of the draft, the name of the payee and the place and country of payment.
413	Infrastructure condition	Information about components in an infrastructure.
414	Acknowledgement of change of supplier	Acknowledgement of the change of supplier.
415	Data Plot Sheet	Document/Message providing technical description and information of the crop production.
416	Soil analysis	Soil analysis document.
417	Farmyard manure analysis	Farmyard manure analysis document.
418	WCO Cargo Report Export, Rail or Road	Declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs concerning the export of cargo carried by commercial means of transport over land, e.g. truck or train.
419	WCO Cargo Report Export, Air or Maritime	Declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs concerning the export of cargo carried by commercial means of transport over water or through the air, e.g. vessel or aircraft.
420	Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note	Payment credit note effected by an Optical Character Reading (OCR) document.
421	WCO Cargo Report Import, Rail or Road	Declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs concerning the import of cargo carried by commercial means of transport over land, e.g. truck or train.

Code	Name	Description
422	WCO Cargo Report Import, Air or Maritime	Declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs concerning the import of cargo carried by commercial means of transport over water or through the air, e.g. vessel or aircraft.
423	WCO one-step export declaration	Single step declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs by which goods are declared for a Customs export procedure based on the 1999 Kyoto Convention.
424	WCO first step of two-step export declaration	First part of a simplified declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs by which goods are declared for Customs export procedure based on the 1999 Kyoto Convention.
425	Collection payment advice	Document/message whereby a bank advises that a collection has been paid, giving details and methods of funds disposal.
426	Documentary credit payment advice	Document/message whereby a bank advises payment under a documentary credit.
427	Documentary credit acceptance advice	Document/message whereby a bank advises acceptance under a documentary credit.
428	Documentary credit negotiation advice	Document/message whereby a bank advises negotiation under a documentary credit.
429	Application for banker's guarantee	Document/message whereby a customer requests his bank to issue a guarantee in favour of a nominated party in another country, stating the amount and currency and the specific conditions of the guarantee.
430	Banker's guarantee	Document/message in which a bank undertakes to pay out a limited amount of money to a designated party, on conditions stated therein (other than those laid down in the Uniform Customs Practice).
431	Documentary credit letter of indemnity	Document/message in which a beneficiary of a documentary credit accepts responsibility for non-compliance with the terms and conditions of the credit, and undertakes to refund the money received under the credit, with interest and charges accrued.
432	Notification to grid operator of contract termination	Notification to the grid operator regarding the termination of a contract.
433	Notification to grid operator of metering point changes	Notification to the grid operator about changes regarding a metering point.
434	Notification of balance responsible entity change	Notification of a change of balance responsible entity.
435	Preadvice of a credit	Preadvice indicating a credit to happen in the future.
436	Transport equipment profile report	Report on the profile of transport equipment.
437	Request for price and delivery quote, specified end-user	Document/message requesting price conditions and delivery conditions under which goods are offered, provided that they are sold to the end-customer specified on the request for quote.
438	Request for price quote, ship and debit	Document/message from a distributor to a supplier requesting price conditions under which goods can be sold by the distributor to the end-customer specified on the request for quote with compensation for loss of inventory value.
439	Request for price and delivery quote, ship and debit	Document/message from a distributor to a supplier requesting price conditions and delivery conditions under which goods can be sold by the distributor to the end-customer specified on the request for quote with compensation for loss of inventory value.
440	Delivery point list.	A list of delivery point addresses.
441	Transport routing information	Document specifying the routes for transport between locations.
442	Request for delivery quote	Document/message requesting delivery conditions under which goods are offered.
443	Request for price and delivery quote	Document/message requesting price and delivery conditions under which goods are offered.
444	Request for contract price quote	Document/message requesting contractual price conditions under which goods are offered.
445	Request for contract price and delivery quote	Document/message requesting contractual price conditions and contractual delivery conditions under which goods are offered.
446	Request for price quote, specified end-customer	Document/message requesting price conditions under which goods are offered, provided that they are sold to the end-customer specified on the request for quote.
447	Collection order	Document/message whereby a bank is instructed (or requested) to handle financial and/or commercial documents in order to obtain acceptance and/or payment, or to deliver documents on such other terms and conditions as may be specified.

Code	Name	Description
448	Documents presentation form	Document/message whereby a draft or similar instrument and/or commercial documents are presented to a bank for acceptance, discounting, negotiation, payment or collection, whether or not against a documentary credit.
449	Identification match	Message related to conducting a search for an identification match.
450	Payment order	Document/message containing information needed to initiate the payment. It may cover the financial settlement for one or more commercial trade transactions. A payment order is an instruction to the ordered bank to arrange for the payment of one specified amount to the beneficiary.
451	Extended payment order	Document/message containing information needed to initiate the payment. It may cover the financial settlement for several commercial trade transactions, which it is possible to specify in a special payments detail part. It is an instruction to the ordered bank to arrange for the payment of one specified amount to the beneficiary.
452	Multiple payment order	Document/message containing a payment order to debit one or more accounts and to credit one or more beneficiaries.
453	Notice that circumstances prevent payment of delivered goods	Message used to inform a supplier that delivered goods cannot be paid due to circumstances which prevent payment.
454	Credit advice	Document/message sent by an account servicing institution to one of its account owners, to inform the account owner of an entry which has been or will be credited to its account for a specified amount on the date indicated.
455	Extended credit advice	Document/message sent by an account servicing institution to one of its account owners, to inform the account owner of an entry that has been or will be credited to its account for a specified amount on the date indicated. It provides extended commercial information concerning the relevant remittance advice.
456	Debit advice	Advice on a debit.
457	Reversal of debit	Reversal of debit accounting entry by bank.
458	Reversal of credit	Reversal of credit accounting entry by bank.
459	Travel ticket	The document is a ticket giving access to a travel service.
460	Documentary credit application	Document/message whereby a bank is requested to issue a documentary credit on the conditions specified therein.
461	Payment card	The document is a credit, guarantee or charge card.
462	Ready for transshipment despatch advice	Document to advise that the goods ordered are ready for transshipment.
463	Pre-packed cross docking despatch advice	Document by means of which the supplier or consignor informs the buyer, consignee or distribution centre about the despatch of products packed according to the final delivery point requirements which will be moved across a dock in a distribution centre without further handling.
464	Intermediate handling cross docking despatch advice	Document by means of which the supplier or consignor informs the buyer, consignee or the distribution centre about the despatch of products which will be moved across a dock, de-consolidated and re-consolidated according to final delivery location requirements.
465	Documentary credit	Document/message in which a bank states that it has issued a documentary credit under which the beneficiary is to obtain payment, acceptance or negotiation on compliance with certain terms and conditions and against presentation of stipulated documents and such drafts as may be specified. The credit may or may not be confirmed by another bank.
466	Documentary credit notification	Document/message issued by an advising bank in order to transmit a documentary credit to a beneficiary, or to another advising bank.
467	Documentary credit transfer advice	Document/message whereby a bank advises that (part of) a documentary credit is being or has been transferred in favour of a second beneficiary.
468	Documentary credit amendment notification	Document/message whereby a bank advises that the terms and conditions of a documentary credit have been amended.
469	Documentary credit amendment	Document/message whereby a bank notifies a beneficiary of the details of an amendment to the terms and conditions of a documentary credit.
470	Waste disposal report	Document/message sent by a shipping agent to an authority for reporting information on waste disposal.
481	Remittance advice	Document/message advising of the remittance of payment.
482	Port authority waste disposal report	Document/message sent by a port authority to another port authority for reporting information on waste disposal.
483	Visa	An endorsement on a passport or any other recognised travel document indicating that it has been examined and found correct, especially as permitting the holder to enter or leave a country.
484	Multiple direct debit request	Document/message containing a direct debit request to credit one or more accounts and to debit one or more debtors.

Code	Name	Description
485	Banker's draft	Draft drawn in favour of a third party either by one bank on another bank, or by a branch of a bank on its head office (or vice versa) or upon another branch of the same bank. In either case, the draft should comply with the specifications laid down for cheques in the country in which it is to be payable.
486	Multiple direct debit	Document/message containing a direct debit to credit one or more accounts and to debit one or more debtors.
487	Certificate of disembarkation permission	Document or message issuing permission to disembark.
488	Deratting exemption certificate	Document certifying that the object was free of rats when inspected and that it is exempt from a deratting statement.
489	Reefer connection order	Order to connect a reefer container to a reefer point.
490	Bill of exchange	Document/message, issued and signed in conformity with the applicable legislation, which contains an unconditional order whereby the drawer directs the drawee to pay a definite sum of money to the payee or to his order, on demand or at a definite time, against the surrender of the document itself.
491	Promissory note	Document/message, issued and signed in conformity with the applicable legislation, which contains an unconditional promise whereby the maker undertakes to pay a definite sum of money to the payee or to his order, on demand or at a definite time, against the surrender of the document itself.
493	Statement of account message	Usage of STATAc-message.
494	Direct delivery (transport)	Document/message ordering the direct delivery of goods/consignment from one means of transport into another means of transport in one movement.
495	WCO second step of two-step export declaration	Second part of a simplified declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs by which goods are declared for Customs export procedure based on the 1999 Kyoto Convention.
496	WCO one-step import declaration	Single step declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs by which goods are declared for Customs import procedure based on the 1999 Kyoto Convention.
497	WCO first step of two-step import declaration	First part of a simplified declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs by which goods are declared for Customs import procedure based on the 1999 Kyoto Convention.
498	WCO second step of two-step import declaration	Second part of a simplified declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs by which goods are declared for Customs import procedure based on the 1999 Kyoto Convention.
499	Previous transport document	Identification of the previous transport document.
520	Insurance certificate	Document/message issued to the insured certifying that insurance has been effected and that a policy has been issued. Such a certificate for a particular cargo is primarily used when goods are insured under the terms of a floating or an open policy; at the request of the insured it can be exchanged for a policy.
521	Special requirements permit related to the transport of cargo	A permit related to a transport document granting the transport of cargo under the conditions as specifically required.
522	Dangerous Goods Notification for Tanker vessel	Dangerous Goods Notification for a vessel carrying liquid cargo in bulk.
523	Dangerous Goods Notification for non-tanker vessel	Dangerous Goods Notification for a vessel carrying cargo other than bulk liquid cargo.
524	WCO Conveyance Arrival Report	Declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs regarding the conveyance arriving in a Customs territory.
525	WCO Conveyance Departure Report	Declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs regarding the conveyance departing a Customs territory.
526	Accounting voucher	A document/message justifying an accounting entry.
527	Self billed debit note	A document which indicates that the customer is claiming debit in a self billing environment.
528	Military Identification Card	The official document used for military personnel on travel orders, substituting a passport.
529	Re-Entry Permit	A permit to re-enter a country.
530	Insurance policy	Document/message issued by the insurer evidencing an agreement to insure and containing the conditions of the agreement concluded whereby the insurer undertakes for a specific fee to indemnify the insured for the losses arising out of the perils and accidents specified in the contract.
531	Refugee Permit	Document identifying a refugee recognized by a country.
532	Forwarder's credit note	Document/message for providing credit information to the relevant party.
533	Original accounting voucher	To indicate that the document/message justifying an accounting entry is original.

Code	Name	Description
534	Copy accounting voucher	To indicate that the document/message justifying an accounting entry is a copy.
535	Pro-forma accounting voucher	To indicate that the document/message justifying an accounting entry is pro-forma.
536	International Ship Security Certificate	A certificate on ship security issued based on the International code for the Security of Ships and of Port facilities (ISPS code).
537	Interim International Ship Security Certificate	An interim certificate on ship security issued basis under the International code for the Security of Ships and of Port facilities (ISPS code).
538	Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) Certificate	Certificate that guarantees quality manufacturing and processing of food products, medications, cosmetics, etc.
539	Framework Agreement	An agreement between one or more contracting authorities and one or more economic operators, the purpose of which is to establish the terms governing contracts to be awarded during a given period, in particular with regard to price and, where appropriate, the quantity envisaged.
550	Insurance declaration sheet (bordereau)	A document/message used when an insured reports to his insurer details of individual shipments which are covered by an insurance contract - an open cover or a floating policy - between the parties.
551	Transport capacity offer	Offering of capacity for the transport of goods for a date and a route.
552	Ship Security Plan	Ship Security Plan (SSP) is a document prepared in terms of the ISPS Code to contribute to the prevention of illegal acts against the ship and its crew.
553	Forwarder's invoice discrepancy report	Document/message reporting invoice discrepancies indentified by the forwarder.
554	Storage capacity offer	Offering of capacity to store goods.
575	Insurer's invoice	Document/message issued by an insurer specifying the cost of an insurance which has been effected and claiming payment therefore.
576	Storage capacity request	Request for capacity to store goods.
577	Transport capacity request	Request for capacity for the transport of goods for a date and a route.
578	EU Customs declaration for External Community Transit (T1)	Customs declaration for goods under the external Community/common transit procedure. This applies to "non-Community goods" ("T1" under EU legislation and EC-EFTA "Transit Convention").
579	EU Customs declaration for internal Community Transit (T2)	Customs declaration for goods under the internal Community/common transit procedure. This applies to "Community goods" ("T2" under EU legislation and EC-EFTA "Transit Convention").
580	Cover note	Document/message issued by an insurer (insurance broker, agent, etc.) to notify the insured that his insurance have been carried out.
581	EU Customs declaration for non-fiscal area internal Community Transit (T2F)	Declaration for goods under the internal Community transit procedure in the context of trade between the "VAT" territory of EU Member States and EU territories where the VAT rules do not apply, such as Canary islands, some French overseas territories, the Channel islands and the Aaland islands, and between those territories. ("T2F" under EU Legislation).
582	EU Customs declaration for internal transit to San Marino (T2SM)	Customs declaration for goods under the internal Community transit procedure between the Community and San Marino. ("T2SM" under EU Legislation).
583	EU Customs declaration for mixed consignments (T)	Customs declaration for goods under the Community/common transit procedure for mixed consignments (i.e. consignments that comprise goods of different statuses, like "T1" and "T2") ("T" under EU Legislation).
584	EU Document for establishing the Community status of goods (T2L)	Form establishing the Community status of goods ("T2L" under EU Legislation).
585	EU Document for establishing the Community status of goods for certain fiscal purposes (T2LF)	Form establishing the Community status of goods in the context of trade between the "VAT" territory of EU Member States and EU territories where the VAT rules do not apply, such as Canary islands, some French overseas territories, the Channel islands and the Aaland islands, and between those territories ("T2LF" under EU Legislation).
586	Document for establishing the Customs Status of goods for San Marino (T2LSM)	Form establishing the Community status of goods ("T2L" under European Legislation) in the context of trade between the EU and San Marino. ("T2LSM" under EU Legislation).
587	Customs declaration for TIR Carnet goods	A Customs declaration in which goods move under cover of TIR Carnets.
588	Transport Means Security Report	A document reporting the security status and related information of a means of transport.
589	Halal Slaughtering Certificate	A certificate verifying that meat has been produced from slaughter in accordance with Islamic laws and practices.
610	Forwarding instructions	Document/message issued to a freight forwarder, giving instructions regarding the action to be taken by the forwarder for the forwarding of goods described therein.

Code	Name	Description
621	Forwarder's advice to import agent	Document/message issued by a freight forwarder in an exporting country advising his counterpart in an importing country about the forwarding of goods described therein.
622	Forwarder's advice to exporter	Document/message issued by a freight forwarder informing an exporter of the action taken in fulfillment of instructions received.
623	Forwarder's invoice	Invoice issued by a freight forwarder specifying services rendered and costs incurred and claiming payment therefore.
624	Forwarder's certificate of receipt	Non-negotiable document issued by a forwarder to certify that he has assumed control of a specified consignment, with irrevocable instructions to send it to the consignee indicated in the document or to hold it at his disposal. E.g. FIATA-FCR.
625	Heat Treatment Certificate	A certificate verifying the heat treatment of the product is in conformance with international standards to ensure the product's healthiness and/or shows the mode of heat treatment indicating the temperature and the amount of time the product or raw material used in the product was treated (such as milk).
626	Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) Certificate	A certificate used in the trade of endangered species in accordance with the CITES convention.
627	Free Sale Certificate in the Country of Origin	A certificate confirming that a specified product is free for sale in the country of origin.
628	Transit license	Document/message issued by the competent body in accordance with transit regulations in force, by which authorization is granted to a party to move articles under customs procedure.
629	Veterinary quarantine certificate	A certification that livestock or animal products, that are either imported or entering free zones, are kept under health supervision for a time period determined by veterinary quarantine instructions.
630	Shipping note	(1123) Document/message provided by the shipper or his agent to the carrier, multimodal transport operator, terminal or other receiving authority, giving information about export consignments offered for transport, and providing for the necessary receipts and declarations of liability. Sometimes a multipurpose cargo handling document also fulfilling the functions of document 632, 633, 650 and 655.
631	Forwarder's warehouse receipt	Document/message issued by a forwarder acting as Warehouse Keeper acknowledging receipt of goods placed in a warehouse, and stating or referring to the conditions which govern the warehousing and the release of goods. The document contains detailed provisions regarding the rights of holders-by-endorsement, transfer of ownership, etc. E.g. FIATA-FWR.
632	Goods receipt	Document/message to acknowledge the receipt of goods and in addition may indicate receiving conditions.
633	Port charges documents	Documents/messages specifying services rendered, storage and handling costs, demurrage and other charges due to the owner of goods described therein.
634	Certified list of ingredients	A document legalized from a competent authority that shows the components of the product (food additive, detergent, disinfectant and sanitizer).
635	Warehouse warrant	Negotiable receipt document, issued by a Warehouse Keeper to a person placing goods in a warehouse and conferring title to the goods stored.
636	Health certificate	A document legalized from a competent authority that shows that the product has been tested microbiologically and is free from any pathogens and fit for human consumption and/or declares that the product is in compliance with sanitary and phytosanitary measures.
637	Food grade certificate	A document that shows that the product (food additive, detergent, disinfectant and sanitizer) is suitable to be used in the food industry.
638	Certificate of suitability for transport of grains and legumes	Certificate of inspection for the vessel stating its readiness and suitability for transporting grains and legumes.
639	Certificate of refrigerated transport equipment inspection	Inspection document shows that the container, the cooling devices and measured temperature is in good working condition.
640	Delivery order	Document/message issued by a party entitled to authorize the release of goods specified therein to a named consignee, to be retained by the custodian of the goods.
641	Thermographic reading report	A report of temperature readings over a period.
642	Certificate of food item transport readiness	A certificate to verify readiness of a transport or transport area such as a reservoir or hold to transport food items.
643	Food packaging contact certificate	A document legalized from a competent authority that shows that the food packaging product is safe to come into contact with food.

Code	Name	Description
644	Packaging material composition report	A document that shows the main structure that composes the packaging material.
645	Export price certificate	A certification executed by the competent authority from country of exportation stating the export price of the goods.
646	Public price certificate	A certification executed by the competent authority from country of production stating the price of the goods to the general public.
647	Drug shelf life study report	A document containing results from the study which determines the shelf life, namely the time period of storage at a specified condition within which a drug substance or drug product still meets its established specifications; its identity, strength, quality and purity.
648	Certificate of compliance with standards of the World Organization for Animal Health (OIE)	A certification that the products have been treated in a way consistent with the standards set by the World Organization for Animal Health (OIE).
649	Production facility license	A license granted by a competent authority to a production facility for manufacturing specific products.
650	Handling order	Document/message issued by a cargo handling organization (port administration, terminal operator, etc.) for the removal or other handling of goods under their care.
651	Manufacturing license	A license granted by a competent authority to a manufacturer for production of specific products.
652	Low risk country formal letter	An official letter issued by an import authority granted to the importer of goods from a low risk country which allows the importer to place its products in the local market with certain favorable considerations.
653	Previous correspondence	Correspondence previously exchanged.
654	Declaration for radioactive material	A declaration to be presented to the competent authority when radioactive material moves cross-border.
655	Gate pass	Document/message authorizing goods specified therein to be brought out of a fenced-in port or terminal area.
656	Resale information	Document/message providing information on a resale.
657	Phytosanitary Re-export Certificate	A message/document consistent with the model for re-export phytosanitary certificates of the IPPC, attesting that a consignment meets phytosanitary import requirements.
658	Bayplan/stowage plan, full	A full bayplan containing all occupied and/or blocked stowage locations.
659	Bayplan/stowage plan, partial	A partial bayplan. containing only a selected part of the available stowage locations.
700	Waybill	Non-negotiable document evidencing the contract for the transport of cargo.
701	Universal (multipurpose) transport document	Document/message evidencing a contract of carriage covering the movement of goods by any mode of transport, or combination of modes, for national as well as international transport, under any applicable international convention or national law and under the conditions of carriage of any carrier or transport operator undertaking or arranging the transport referred to in the document.
702	Goods receipt, carriage	Document/message issued by a carrier or a carrier's agent, acknowledging receipt for carriage of goods specified therein on conditions stated or referred to in the document, enabling the carrier to issue a transport document.
703	House waybill	The document made out by an agent/consolidator which evidences the contract between the shipper and the agent/consolidator for the arrangement of carriage of goods.
704	Master bill of lading	A bill of lading issued by the master of a vessel (in actuality the owner or charterer of the vessel). It could cover a number of house bills.
705	Bill of lading	Negotiable document/message which evidences a contract of carriage by sea and the taking over or loading of goods by carrier, and by which carrier undertakes to deliver goods against surrender of the document. A provision in the document that goods are to be delivered to the order of a named person, or to order, or to bearer, constitutes such an undertaking.
706	Bill of lading original	The original of the bill of lading issued by a transport company. When issued by the maritime industry it could signify ownership of the cargo.
707	Bill of lading copy	A copy of the bill of lading issued by a transport company.
708	Empty container bill	Bill of lading indicating an empty container.
709	Tanker bill of lading	Document which evidences a transport of liquid bulk cargo.
710	Sea waybill	Non-negotiable document which evidences a contract for the carriage of goods by sea and the taking over of the goods by the carrier, and by which the carrier undertakes to deliver the goods to the consignee named in the document.

Code	Name	Description
711	Inland waterway bill of lading	Negotiable transport document made out to a named person, to order or to bearer, signed by the carrier and handed to the sender after receipt of the goods.
712	Non-negotiable maritime transport document (generic)	Non-negotiable document which evidences a contract for the carriage of goods by sea and the taking over or loading of the goods by the carrier, and by which the carrier undertakes to deliver the goods to the consignee named in the document. E.g. Sea waybill. Remark: Synonymous with "straight" or "non-negotiable Bill of lading" used in certain countries, e.g. Canada.
713	Mate's receipt	Document/message issued by a ship's officer to acknowledge that a specified consignment has been received on board a vessel, and the apparent condition of the goods; enabling the carrier to issue a Bill of lading.
714	House bill of lading	The bill of lading issued not by the carrier but by the freight forwarder/consolidator known by the carrier.
715	Letter of indemnity for non-surrender of bill of lading	Document/message issued by a commercial party or a bank of an insurance company accepting responsibility to the beneficiary of the indemnity in accordance with the terms thereof.
716	Forwarder's bill of lading	Non-negotiable document issued by a freight forwarder evidencing a contract for the carriage of goods by sea and the taking over or loading of the goods by the freight forwarder, and by which the freight forwarder undertakes to deliver the goods to the consignee named in the document.
717	Residence permit	A document authorizing residence.
718	Seaman's book	A national identity document issued to professional seamen that contains a record of their rank and service career.
719	General message	Document/message providing agreed textual information.
720	Rail consignment note (generic term)	Transport document constituting a contract for the carriage of goods between the sender and the carrier (the railway). For international rail traffic, this document must conform to the model prescribed by the international conventions concerning carriage of goods by rail, e.g. CIM Convention, SMGS Convention.
721	Product data response	Document/message responding to a previously received Product Data document/message.
722	Road list-SMGS	Accounting document, one copy of which is drawn up for each consignment note; it accompanies the consignment over the whole route and is a rail transport document.
723	Escort official recognition	Document/message which gives right to the owner to exert all functions normally transferred to a guard in a train by which an escorted consignment is transported.
724	Recharging document	Fictitious transport document regarding a previous transport, enabling a carrier's agent to give to another carrier's agent (in a different country) the possibility to collect charges relating to the original transport (rail environment).
725	Manufacturer raised order	Document/message providing details of an order which has been raised by a manufacturer.
726	Manufacturer raised consignment order	Document/message providing details of a consignment order which has been raised by a manufacturer.
727	Price/sales catalogue not containing commercial information	A price/sales catalogue message containing no commercial information, such as prices, terms or conditions.
728	Price/sales catalogue containing commercial information	A price/sales catalogue message containing only commercial terms or conditions data.
729	Returns advice	Document/message by means of which the buyer informs the seller about the despatch of returned goods.
730	Road consignment note	Transport document/message which evidences a contract between a carrier and a sender for the carriage of goods by road (generic term). Remark: For international road traffic, this document must contain at least the particulars prescribed by the convention on the contract for the international carriage of goods by road (CMR).
731	Commercial account summary	A message enabling the transmission of commercial data concerning payments made and outstanding items on an account over a period of time.
732	Announcement for returns	A message by which a party announces to another party details of goods for return due to specified reasons (e.g. returns for repair, returns because of damage, etc).
733	Instruction for returns	A message by which a party informs another party whether and how goods shall be returned.
734	Sales forecast report	A message enabling companies to exchange or report electronically, basic sales forecast data related to products or services, including the corresponding location, time period, product identification, pricing and quantity information. It enables the recip.

Code	Name	Description
735	Sales data report	A message enabling companies to exchange or report electronically, basic sales data related to products or services, including the corresponding location, time period, product identification, pricing and quantity information. It enables the recipient to p.
736	Standing inquiry on complete product information	A product inquiry which stands until it is cancelled. It requests not only the updates since last time, but always the complete product information of a data supplier. This means that within the standing request every time a complete download of the respe.
737	Proof of delivery	A message by which a consignee provides for a carrier proof of delivery of a consignment.
738	Cargo/goods handling and movement message	A message from a party to a warehouse, distribution centre, or logistics service provider identifying the handling services and where required the movement of specified goods, limited to warehouses within the jurisdiction of the distribution centre or log.
739	Metered services consumption report supporting an invoice	Document/message providing metered consumption details supporting an invoice.
740	Air waybill	Document/message made out by or on behalf of the shipper which evidences the contract between the shipper and carrier(s) for carriage of goods over routes of the carrier(s) and which is identified by the airline prefix issuing the document plus a serial (IATA).
741	Master air waybill	Document/message made out by or on behalf of the agent/consolidator which evidences the contract between the agent/consolidator and carrier(s) for carriage of goods over routes of the carrier(s) for a consignment consisting of goods originated by more than one shipper (IATA).
742	Metered services consumption report	Document/message providing metered consumption details.
743	Substitute air waybill	A temporary air waybill which contains only limited information because of the absence of the original.
744	Crew's effects declaration	Declaration to Customs regarding the personal effects of crew members aboard the conveyance; equivalent to IMO FAL 4.
745	Passenger list	Declaration to Customs regarding passengers aboard the conveyance; equivalent to IMO FAL 6.
746	Delivery notice (rail transport)	Document/message created by the consignor or by the departure station, joined to the transport or sent to the consignee, giving the possibility to the consignee or the arrival station to attest the delivery of the goods. The document must be returned to the consignor or to the departure station.
747	Payroll deductions advice	A message sent by a party (usually an employer or its representative) to a service providing organisation, to detail payroll deductions paid on behalf of its employees to the service providing organisation.
748	Consignment despatch advice	Document/message by means of which the supplier informs the buyer about the despatch of goods ordered on consignment (goods to be delivered into stock with agreement on payment when goods are sold out of this stock).
749	Transport equipment gross mass verification message	Message containing information regarding gross mass verification of transport equipment.
750	Despatch note (post parcels)	Document/message which, according to Article 106 of the "Agreement concerning Postal Parcels" under the UPU convention, is to accompany post parcels.
751	Invoice information for accounting purposes	A document / message containing accounting related information such as monetary summations, seller id and VAT information. This may not be a complete invoice according to legal requirements. For instance the line item information might be excluded.
752	Plant Passport	Document/message issued by a competent body certifying the phytosanitary status of plants or plant products for international trade.
753	Certificate of sustainability	Document/message issued by a competent body certifying sustainability.
754	Call for tender	A document/message used by a buyer to define the procurement procedure and request suppliers to participate.
755	Invitation to tender	A document/message used by a buyer to define the procurement procedure and request specific suppliers to participate.
756	European Single Procurement Document request	A document/message requesting a self-declaration from the supplier, providing preliminary evidence during the tendering phase.
757	Tendering price/sales catalogue request	A document/message requesting information regarding pricing and catalogue details for goods and/or services to be offered as part of a tender.
758	Tender	A document/message used by a supplier to bid in a procurement procedure.
759	European Single Procurement Document	A document/message containing a self-declaration by the supplier, providing preliminary evidence during the tendering phase.

Code	Name	Description
760	Multimodal/combined transport document (generic)	A transport document used when more than one mode of transportation is involved in the movement of cargo. It is a contract of carriage and receipt of the cargo for a multimodal transport. It indicates the place where the responsible transport company in the move takes responsibility for the cargo, the place where the responsibility of this transport company in the move ends and the conveyances involved.
761	Through bill of lading	Bill of lading which evidences a contract of carriage from one place to another in separate stages of which at least one stage is a sea transit, and by which the issuing carrier accepts responsibility for the carriage as set forth in the through bill of lading.
762	Tendering price/sales catalogue	A document/message providing information regarding pricing and catalogue details for goods and/or services to be offered as part of a tender.
763	Forwarder's certificate of transport	Negotiable document/message issued by a forwarder to certify that he has taken charge of a specified consignment for despatch and delivery in accordance with the consignor's instructions, as indicated in the document, and that he accepts responsibility for delivery of the goods to the holder of the document through the intermediary of a delivery agent of his choice. E.g. FIATA-FCT.
764	Combined transport document (generic)	Negotiable or non-negotiable document evidencing a contract for the performance and/or procurement of performance of combined transport of goods and bearing on its face either the heading "Negotiable combined transport document issued subject to Uniform Rules for a Combined Transport Document (ICC Brochure No. 298)" or the heading "Non-negotiable Combined Transport Document issued subject to Uniform Rules for a Combined Transport Document (ICC Brochure No. 298)".
765	Multimodal transport document (generic)	Document/message which evidences a multimodal transport contract, the taking in charge of the goods by the multimodal transport operator, and an undertaking by him to deliver the goods in accordance with the terms of the contract. (International Convention on Multimodal Transport of Goods).
766	Combined transport bill of lading/multimodal bill of lading	Document which evidences a multimodal transport contract, the taking in charge of the goods by the multimodal transport operator, and an undertaking by him to deliver the goods in accordance with the terms of the contract.
767	Acknowledgment of receipt	Document/message confirming a receipt to the sending party.
768	Civil status document	Document which confirms the civil status of a person.
769	Advice report	Document reporting advice.
770	Booking confirmation	Document/message issued by a carrier to confirm that space has been reserved for a consignment in means of transport.
771	Binding offer	Document which is a binding offer from one party to another.
772	Binding customer agreement for contract	Document which is a binding agreement from the customer for a contract, such as an insurance contract.
773	Coverage confirmation note	Document confirming that insurance coverage is granted.
774	General terms and conditions	Document specifying general terms and conditions.
775	Calling forward notice	Instructions for release or delivery of goods.
776	Contract clauses	Document specifying the clauses applying to a contract.
777	Specific contract conditions	Document specifying the individual conditions or clauses applying to a specific contract.
778	Group insurance rules	Document stating the rules of a group insurance contract.
779	Questionnaire	Document consisting of a series of questions.
780	Freight invoice	Document/message issued by a transport operation specifying freight costs and charges incurred for a transport operation and stating conditions of payment.
781	Arrival notice (goods)	Notification from the carrier to the consignee in writing, by telephone or by any other means (express letter, message, telegram, etc.) informing him that a consignment addressed to him is being or will shortly be held at his disposal at a specified point in the place of destination.
782	Notice of circumstances preventing delivery (goods)	Request made by the carrier to the sender, or, as the case may be, the consignee, for instructions as to the disposal of the consignment when circumstances prevent delivery and the return of the goods has not been requested by the consignor in the transport document.
783	Notice of circumstances preventing transport (goods)	Request made by the carrier to the sender, or, the consignee as the case may be, for instructions as to the disposal of the goods when circumstances prevent transport before departure or en route, after acceptance of the consignment concerned.

Code	Name	Description
784	Delivery notice (goods)	Notification in writing, sent by the carrier to the sender, to inform him at his request of the actual date of delivery of the goods.
785	Cargo manifest	Listing of goods comprising the cargo carried in a means of transport or in a transport-unit. The cargo manifest gives the commercial particulars of the goods, such as transport document numbers, consignors, consignees, shipping marks, number and kind of packages and descriptions and quantities of the goods.
786	Freight manifest	Document/message containing the same information as a cargo manifest, and additional details on freight amounts, charges, etc.
787	Bordereau	Document/message used in road transport, listing the cargo carried on a road vehicle, often referring to appended copies of Road consignment note.
788	Container manifest (unit packing list)	Document/message specifying the contents of particular freight containers or other transport units, prepared by the party responsible for their loading into the container or unit.
789	Charges note	Document used by the rail organization to indicate freight charges or additional charges in each case where the departure station is not able to calculate the charges for the total voyage (e.g. tariff not yet updated, part of voyage not covered by the tariff). This document must be considered as joined to the transport.
790	Advice of collection	(1030) Document that is joined to the transport or sent by separate means, giving to the departure rail organization the proof that the cash-on delivery amount has been encashed by the arrival rail organization before reimbursement of the consignor.
791	Safety of ship certificate	Document certifying a ship's safety to a specified date.
792	Safety of radio certificate	Document certifying the safety of a ship's radio facilities to a specified date.
793	Safety of equipment certificate	Document certifying the safety of a ship's equipment to a specified date.
794	Civil liability for oil certificate	Document declaring a ship owner's liability for oil propelling or carried on a vessel.
795	Loadline document	Document specifying the limit of a ship's legal submersion under various conditions.
796	Derat document	Document certifying that a ship is free of rats, valid to a specified date.
797	Maritime declaration of health	Document certifying the health condition on board a vessel, valid to a specified date.
798	Certificate of registry	Official certificate stating the vessel's registry.
799	Ship's stores declaration	Declaration to Customs regarding the contents of the ship's stores (equivalent to IMO FAL 3) i.e. goods intended for consumption by passengers/crew on board vessels, aircraft or trains, whether or not sold or landed; goods necessary for operation/maintenance of conveyance, including fuel/lubricants, excluding spare parts/equipment (IMO).
810	Export licence, application for	Application for a permit issued by a government authority permitting exportation of a specified commodity subject to specified conditions as quantity, country of destination, etc.
811	Export licence	Permit issued by a government authority permitting exportation of a specified commodity subject to specified conditions as quantity, country of destination, etc. Synonym: Embargo permit.
812	Exchange control declaration, export	Document/message completed by an exporter/seller as a means whereby the competent body may control that the amount of foreign exchange accrued from a trade transaction is repatriated in accordance with the conditions of payment and exchange control regulations in force.
813	Declaration of final beneficiary	Declaration document to identify the final beneficiary of an asset.
814	US, FATCA statement	Statement regarding the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) of the United States of America.
815	Insured status report	Document reporting (e.g. annually) to the insured the actual details of an insurance contract.
816	Group pension commitment information	Information document for the group pension commitment to an individual person.
817	Claim notification	Document notifying a claim.
818	Assessment report	Document reporting an assessment.
819	Loss statement	Document specifying the value of a loss.
820	Despatch note model T	European community transit declaration.
821	Despatch note model T1	Transit declaration for goods circulating under internal community transit procedures (between European Union (EU) countries).

Code	Name	Description
822	Despatch note model T2	Ascertainment that the declared goods were originally produced in an European Union (EU) country.
823	Control document T5	Control document (export declaration) used particularly in case of re-sending without use with only VAT collection, refusal, unconformity with contract etc.
824	Re-sending consignment note	Rail consignment note prepared by the consignor for the facilitation of an eventual return to the origin of the goods.
825	Despatch note model T2L	Ascertainment that the declared goods were originally produced in an European Union (EU) country. May only be used for goods that are loaded on one single means of transport in one single departure point for one single delivery point.
826	Guarantee of cost acceptance	Document certifying the guarantee of the document issuer that he will pay for costs of the addressee, e.g. the costs for repairing a vehicle.
827	Close of claim	Document reporting the closing of a claim file.
828	Refusal of claim	Document stating the refusal of a claim.
829	Valuation report	Document reporting a valuation.
830	Goods declaration for exportation	Document/message by which goods are declared for export Customs clearance, conforming to the layout key set out at Appendix I to Annex C.1 concerning outright exportation to the Kyoto convention (CCC). Within a Customs union, "for despatch" may have the same meaning as "for exportation".
831	Claim history certificate	Document which certifies the history of claims.
832	Accounting statement	Document specifying an accounting statement.
833	Cargo declaration (departure)	Generic term, sometimes referred to as Freight declaration, applied to the documents providing the particulars required by the Customs concerning the cargo (freight) carried by commercial means of transport (CCC).
834	Payment receipt confirmation	Document confirming the receipt of a payment.
835	Certificate of paid insurance premium	Document certifying the payment of the insurance premium.
836	Insured party payment report	Report about payments done towards an insured party.
837	Third party payment report	Report about payments done towards a third party.
838	Direct debit authorisation	Document giving the addressee the right to debit from an account of the authorizing party.
839	Physician report	Report issued by a medical doctor.
840	Application for goods control certificate	Document/message submitted to a competent body by party requesting a Goods control certificate to be issued in accordance with national or international standards, or conforming to legislation in the importing country, or as specified in the contract.
841	Goods control certificate	Document/message issued by a competent body evidencing the quality of the goods described therein, in accordance with national or international standards, or conforming to legislation in the importing country, or as specified in the contract.
842	Medical certificate	Document certifying a medical condition.
843	Witness report	Document containing a report of a witness.
844	Calculation note	Document detailing a calculation, such as an invoice calculation or a costs calculation.
845	Communication from opposite party	Document containing a communication from the opposite party, such as in legal action.
846	Amicable agreement	Document specifying an amicable agreement.
847	Out of court settlement	Document which specifies an out of court settlement.
848	Legal action	Document specifying a legal action at court.
849	Summons	Document specifying a summons to court.
850	Application for phytosanitary certificate	Document/message submitted to a competent body by party requesting a Phytosanitary certificate to be issued.
851	Phytosanitary certificate	A message/document consistent with the model for certificates of the IPPC, attesting that a consignment meets phytosanitary import requirements.
852	Sanitary certificate	Document/message issued by the competent authority in the exporting country evidencing that alimentary and animal products, including dead animals, are fit for human consumption, and giving details, when relevant, of controls undertaken.
853	Veterinary certificate	Document/message issued by the competent authority in the exporting country evidencing that live animals or birds are not infested or infected with disease, and giving details regarding their provenance, and of vaccinations and other treatment to which they have been subjected.
854	Court judgment	Document specifying a judgment of a court.

Code	Name	Description
855	Application for inspection certificate	Document/message submitted to a competent body by a party requesting an Inspection certificate to be issued in accordance with national or international standards, or conforming to legislation in the country in which it is required, or as specified in the contract.
856	Inspection certificate	Document/message issued by a competent body evidencing that the goods described therein have been inspected in accordance with national or international standards, in conformity with legislation in the country in which the inspection is required, or as specified in the contract.
857	Vehicle aboard document	Document which must be aboard the vehicle.
858	Image	Document consisting of an image.
859	Audio	Document consisting of an audio recording (e.g. a telephone conversation or alike).
860	Certificate of origin, application for	Document/message submitted to a competent body by an interested party requesting a Certificate of origin to be issued in accordance with relevant criteria, and on the basis of evidence of the origin of the goods.
861	Certificate of origin	Document/message identifying goods, in which the authority or body authorized to issue it certifies expressly that the goods to which the certificate relates originate in a specific country. The word "country" may include a group of countries, a region or a part of a country. This certificate may also include a declaration by the manufacturer, producer, supplier, exporter or other competent person.
862	Declaration of origin	Appropriate statement as to the origin of the goods, made in connection with their exportation by the manufacturer, producer, supplier, exporter or other competent person on the Commercial invoice or any other document relating to the goods (CCC).
863	Regional appellation certificate	Certificate drawn up in accordance with the rules laid down by an authority or approved body, certifying that the goods described therein qualify for a designation specific to the given region (e.g. champagne, port wine, Parmesan cheese).
864	Preference certificate of origin	Document/message describing a certificate of origin meeting the requirements for preferential treatment.
865	Certificate of origin form GSP	Specific form of certificate of origin for goods qualifying for preferential treatment under the generalized system of preferences (includes a combined declaration of origin and certificate, form A).
866	Video	Document consisting of a video.
867	Introductory letter	A letter of introduction attached to, or accompanying another document such as an insurance policy.
868	Data protection regulations statement	Document specifying the terms of data protection regulations.
869	Exclusive brokerage mandate	Document expressing the mandate of a client for a service only by the mandated broker.
870	Consular invoice	Document/message to be prepared by an exporter in his country and presented to a diplomatic representation of the importing country for endorsement and subsequently to be presented by the importer in connection with the import of the goods described therein.
871	Inquiry mandate	Document expressing the mandate of a client for an inquiry service by the mandated provider.
872	Risk analysis	Document specifying the analysis of risks.
873	Transport equipment movement report, partial	A partial transport equipment movement report, containing only a selected part of the movements of transport equipment for a vessel in a port.
874	Conveyance declaration	Declaration of the conveyance to a public authority.
875	Partial construction invoice	Partial invoice in the context of a specific construction project.
876	Partial final construction invoice	Invoice concluding all previous partial construction invoices of a completed partial rendered service in the context of a specific construction project.
877	Final construction invoice	Invoice concluding all previous partial invoices and partial final construction invoices in the context of a specific construction project.
878	AEO Certificate of Security and/or Safety	Certificate issued to business that fulfils specified criteria applied to the security and safety of the logistics chain in the flow of foreign trade operations by a national AEO recognized program (e.g. AEO-Security and Safety (AEOS) - Regulation (EU) No 952/2013).
879	AEO Certificate of Conformity or Compliance	Certificate issued to business that fulfils specified criteria for compliance with tax and customs obligations, as well as financial solvency by a national AEO recognized program (e.g. AEO-Customs Simplifications (AEOC) - Regulation (EU) No 952/2013).

Code	Name	Description
890	Dangerous goods declaration	(1115) Document/message issued by a consignor in accordance with applicable conventions or regulations, describing hazardous goods or materials for transport purposes, and stating that the latter have been packed and labelled in accordance with the provisions of the relevant conventions or regulations.
891	AEO Certificate Full	Certificate issued to business that fulfils specified criteria to both AEO Certificate of Security and/or Safety and AEO Certificate of Conformity or Compliance by a national AEO recognized program (e.g. AEO-Customs Simplifications/Security and Safety (AEOC/AEOS) - Regulation(EU) No 952/2013).
892	Purchase Order Financing Request	Document enabling the Financing Requestor to initiate the financing process by the First Agent.
893	Purchase Order Financing Request Status	Document enabling the First Agent to notify the Financing Requestor of the status of a purchase order financing request or the status of a purchase order financing cancellation request previously sent by the Financial Requestor itself.
894	Purchase Order Financing Request Cancellation	Document enabling the Financing Requestor to request the First Agent to cancel a previously sent purchase order financing request.
895	Statistical document, export	Document/message in which an exporter provides information about exported goods required by the body responsible for the collection of international trade statistics.
896	INTRASTAT declaration	Document/message in which a declarant provides information about goods required by the body responsible for the collection of trade statistics.
897	Transit certificate of approval	Certificate of approval for the transport of goods under customs seal
898	Pre-packed cross docking consignment order	A consignment order requesting the supply of products packed according to the final delivery point which will be moved across a dock in a distribution centre without further handling.
899	Traceability event declaration	Document/message declaring a traceability event.
900	Sustainability data request	Document/message requesting information based on defined criteria regarding sustainability.
901	Delivery verification certificate	Document/message whereby an official authority (Customs or governmental) certifies that goods have been delivered.
902	Sustainability data response	Document/Message returned as an answer to a question regarding sustainability.
903	Sustainability Inspection request	Document/message requesting a sustainability inspection.
904	Sustainability Inspection response	Document/message reporting the results of a sustainability inspection.
910	Import licence, application for	Document/message in which an interested party applies to the competent body for authorization to import either a limited quantity of articles subject to import restrictions, or an unlimited quantity of such articles during a limited period, and specifies the kind of articles, their origin and value, etc.
911	Import licence	Document/message issued by the competent body in accordance with import regulations in force, by which authorization is granted to a named party to import either a limited quantity of designated articles or an unlimited quantity of such articles during a limited period, under conditions specified in the document.
913	Customs declaration without commercial detail	CUSDEC transmission that does not include data from the commercial detail section of the message.
914	Customs declaration with commercial and item detail	CUSDEC transmission that includes data from both the commercial detail and item detail sections of the message.
915	Customs declaration without item detail	CUSDEC transmission that does not include data from the item detail section of the message.
916	Related document	Document that has a relationship with the stated document/message.
917	Receipt (Customs)	Receipt for Customs duty/tax/fee paid.
925	Application for exchange allocation	Document/message whereby an importer/buyer requests the competent body to allocate an amount of foreign exchange to be transferred to an exporter/seller in payment for goods.
926	Foreign exchange permit	Document/message issued by the competent body authorizing an importer/buyer to transfer an amount of foreign exchange to an exporter/seller in payment for goods.
927	Exchange control declaration (import)	Document/message completed by an importer/buyer as a means for the competent body to control that a trade transaction for which foreign exchange has been allocated has been executed and that money has been transferred in accordance with the conditions of payment and the exchange control regulations in force.
929	Goods declaration for importation	Document/message by which goods are declared for import Customs clearance [sister entry of 830].

Code	Name	Description
930	Goods declaration for home use	Document/message by which goods are declared for import Customs clearance according to Annex B.1 (concerning clearance for home use) to the Kyoto convention (CCC).
931	Customs immediate release declaration	Document/message issued by an importer notifying Customs that goods have been removed from an importing means of transport to the importer's premises under a Customs-approved arrangement for immediate release, or requesting authorization to do so.
932	Customs delivery note	Document/message whereby a Customs authority releases goods under its control to be placed at the disposal of the party concerned. Synonym: Customs release note.
933	Cargo declaration (arrival)	Generic term, sometimes referred to as Freight declaration, applied to the documents providing the particulars required by the Customs concerning the cargo (freight) carried by commercial means of transport (CCC).
934	Value declaration	Document/message in which a declarant (importer) states the invoice or other price (e.g. selling price, price of identical goods), and specifies costs for freight, insurance and packing, etc., terms of delivery and payment, any relationship with the trading partner, etc., for the purpose of determining the Customs value of goods imported.
935	Customs invoice	Document/message required by the Customs in an importing country in which an exporter states the invoice or other price (e.g. selling price, price of identical goods), and specifies costs for freight, insurance and packing, etc., terms of delivery and payment, for the purpose of determining the Customs value in the importing country of goods consigned to that country.
936	Customs declaration (post parcels)	Document/message which, according to Article 106 of the "Agreement concerning Postal Parcels" under the UPU Convention, must accompany post parcels and in which the contents of such parcels are specified.
937	Tax declaration (value added tax)	Document/message in which an importer states the pertinent information required by the competent body for assessment of value-added tax.
938	Tax declaration (general)	Document/message containing a general tax declaration.
940	Tax demand	Document/message containing the demand of tax.
941	Embargo permit	Document/message giving the permission to export specified goods.
950	Goods declaration for Customs transit	Document/message by which the sender declares goods for Customs transit according to Annex E.1 (concerning Customs transit) to the Kyoto convention (CCC).
951	TIF form	International Customs transit document by which the sender declares goods for carriage by rail in accordance with the provisions of the 1952 International Convention to facilitate the crossing of frontiers for goods carried by rail (TIF Convention of UIC).
952	TIR carnet	International Customs document (International Transit by Road), issued by a guaranteeing association approved by the Customs authorities, under the cover of which goods are carried, in most cases under Customs seal, in road vehicles and/or containers in compliance with the requirements of the Customs TIR Convention of the International Transport of Goods under cover of TIR Carnets (UN/ECE).
953	EC carnet	EC customs transit document issued by EC customs authorities for transit and/or temporary user of goods within the EC.
954	EUR 1 certificate of origin	Customs certificate used in preferential goods interchanges between EC countries and EC external countries.
955	ATA carnet	International Customs document (Admission Temporaire / Temporary Admission) which, issued under the terms of the ATA Convention (1961), incorporates an internationally valid guarantee and may be used, in lieu of national Customs documents and as security for import duties and taxes, to cover the temporary admission of goods and, where appropriate, the transit of goods. If accepted for controlling the temporary export and reimport of goods, international guarantee does not apply (CCC).
960	Single administrative document	A set of documents, replacing the various (national) forms for Customs declaration within the EC, implemented on 01-01-1988.
961	General response (Customs)	General response message to permit the transfer of data from Customs to the transmitter of the previous message.
962	Document response (Customs)	Document response message to permit the transfer of data from Customs to the transmitter of the previous message.
963	Error response (Customs)	Error response message to permit the transfer of data from Customs to the transmitter of the previous message.
964	Package response (Customs)	Package response message to permit the transfer of data from Customs to the transmitter of the previous message.

Code	Name	Description
965	Tax calculation/confirmation response (Customs)	Tax calculation/confirmation response message to permit the transfer of data from Customs to the transmitter of the previous message.
966	Quota prior allocation certificate	Document/message issued by the competent body for prior allocation of a quota.
970	Wagon report	Document which contains consignment information concerning the wagons and their lading in a case of a multiple wagon consignment.
971	Transit Conveyor Document	Document for a course of transit used for a carrier who is neither the carrier at the beginning nor the arrival. The transit carrier can directly invoice the expenses for its part of the transport.
972	Rail consignment note forwarder copy	Document which is a copy of the rail consignment note printed especially for the need of the forwarder.
974	Duty suspended goods	Document giving details for the carriage of excisable goods on a duty-suspended basis.
975	Proof of transit declaration	A document providing proof that a transit declaration has been accepted.
976	Container transfer note	Document for the carriage of containers. Syn: transfer note.
977	NATO transit document	Customs transit document for the carriage of shipments of the NATO armed forces under Customs supervision.
978	Transfrontier waste shipment authorization	Document containing the authorization from the relevant authority for the international carriage of waste. Syn: Transfrontier waste shipment permit.
979	Transfrontier waste shipment movement document	Document certified by the carriers and the consignee to be used for the international carriage of waste.
990	End use authorization	Document issued by Customs granting the end-use Customs procedure.
991	Government contract	Document/message describing a contract with a government authority.
995	Statistical document, import	Document/message describing an import document that is used for statistical purposes.
996	Application for documentary credit	Message with application for opening of a documentary credit.
998	Previous Customs document/message	Indication of the previous Customs document/message concerning the same transaction.

## 6.7. CL07 - Package type description (UN/EDIFACT 7065)

**Description:** List of codes specifying the type of package as defined in UNECE Recommendation 21.

Code	Name	Description
43	Bag, super bulk	
44	Bag, polybag	A type of plastic bag, typically used to wrap promotional pieces, publications, product samples, and/or catalogues.
1A	Drum, steel	
1B	Drum, aluminium	
1D	Drum, plywood	
1F	Container, flexible	A packaging container of flexible construction.
1G	Drum, fibre	
1W	Drum, wooden	
2C	Barrel, wooden	
3A	Jerrican, steel	
3H	Jerrican, plastic	
4A	Box, steel	
4B	Box, aluminium	
4C	Box, natural wood	
4D	Box, plywood	
4F	Box, reconstituted wood	
4G	Box, fibreboard	
4H	Box, plastic	
5H	Bag, woven plastic	
5L	Bag, textile	
5M	Bag, paper	
6H	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle	
6P	Composite packaging, glass receptacle	
7A	Case, car	A type of portable container designed to store equipment for carriage in an automobile.
7B	Case, wooden	A case made of wood for retaining substances or articles.
8A	Pallet, wooden	A platform or open-ended box, made of wood, on which goods are retained for ease of mechanical handling during transport and storage.
8B	Crate, wooden	A receptacle, made of wood, on which goods are retained for ease of mechanical handling during transport and storage.
8C	Bundle, wooden	Loose or unpacked pieces of wood tied or wrapped together.
AA	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic	
AB	Receptacle, fibre	
AC	Receptacle, paper	
AD	Receptacle, wooden	
AE	Aerosol	
AF	Pallet, modular, collars 80cms × 60cms	
AG	Pallet, shrinkwrapped	
AH	Pallet, 100cms × 110cms	
AI	Clamshell	
AJ	Cone	
AL	Ball	A spherical containment vessel for retaining substances or articles.
AM	Ampoule, non-protected	
AP	Ampoule, protected	
AT	Atomizer	
AV	Capsule	
B4	Belt	A band use to retain multiple articles together.
BA	Barrel	
BB	Bobbin	

Code	Name	Description
BC	Bottlecrate / bottlerack	
BD	Board	
BE	Bundle	
BF	Balloon, non-protected	
BG	Bag	
BH	Bunch	
BI	Bin	
BJ	Bucket	
BK	Basket	
BL	Bale, compressed	
BM	Basin	
BN	Bale, non-compressed	
BO	Bottle, non-protected, cylindrical	
BP	Balloon, protected	
BQ	Bottle, protected cylindrical	
BR	Bar	
BS	Bottle, non-protected, bulbous	
BT	Bolt	
BU	Butt	
BV	Bottle, protected bulbous	
BW	Box, for liquids	
BX	Box	
BY	Board, in bundle/bunch/truss	
BZ	Bars, in bundle/bunch/truss	
CA	Can, rectangular	
CB	Crate, beer	
CC	Churn	
CD	Can, with handle and spout	
CE	Creel	
CF	Coffer	
CG	Cage	
CH	Chest	
CI	Canister	
CJ	Coffin	
CK	Cask	
CL	Coil	
CM	Card	
CN	Container, not otherwise specified as transport equipment	
CO	Carboy, non-protected	
CP	Carboy, protected	
CQ	Cartridge	
CR	Crate	
CS	Case	
CT	Carton	
CU	Cup	
CV	Cover	
CW	Cage, roll	
CX	Can, cylindrical	
CY	Cylinder	
CZ	Canvas	
DA	Crate, multiple layer, plastic	
DB	Crate, multiple layer, wooden	
DC	Crate, multiple layer, cardboard	

Code	Name	Description
DG	Cage, Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP)	
DH	Box, Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP), Eurobox	
DI	Drum, iron	
DJ	Demijohn, non-protected	
DK	Crate, bulk, cardboard	
DL	Crate, bulk, plastic	
DM	Crate, bulk, wooden	
DN	Dispenser	
DP	Demijohn, protected	
DR	Drum	
DS	Tray, one layer no cover, plastic	
DT	Tray, one layer no cover, wooden	
DU	Tray, one layer no cover, polystyrene	
DV	Tray, one layer no cover, cardboard	
DW	Tray, two layers no cover, plastic tray	
DX	Tray, two layers no cover, wooden	
DY	Tray, two layers no cover, cardboard	
EC	Bag, plastic	
ED	Case, with pallet base	
EE	Case, with pallet base, wooden	
EF	Case, with pallet base, cardboard	
EG	Case, with pallet base, plastic	
EH	Case, with pallet base, metal	
EI	Case, isothermic	
EN	Envelope	
FB	Flexibag	A flexible containment bag made of plastic, typically for the transportation bulk non-hazardous cargoes using standard size shipping containers.
FC	Crate, fruit	
FD	Crate, framed	
FE	Flexitank	A flexible containment tank made of plastic, typically for the transportation bulk non-hazardous cargoes using standard size shipping containers.
FI	Firkin	
FL	Flask	
FO	Footlocker	
FP	Filmpack	
FR	Frame	
FT	Foodtainer	
FW	Cart, flatbed	Wheeled flat bedded device on which trays or other regular shaped items are packed for transportation purposes.
FX	Bag, flexible container	
GB	Bottle, gas	
GI	Girder	
GL	Container, gallon	A container with a capacity of one gallon.
GR	Receptacle, glass	
GU	Tray, containing horizontally stacked flat items	Tray containing flat items stacked on top of one another.
GY	Bag, gunny	A sack made of gunny or burlap, used for transporting coarse commodities, such as grains, potatoes, and other agricultural products.
GZ	Girders, in bundle/bunch/truss	
HA	Basket, with handle, plastic	
HB	Basket, with handle, wooden	
HC	Basket, with handle, cardboard	
HG	Hogshead	
HN	Hanger	A purpose shaped device with a hook at the top for hanging items from a rail.

Code	Name	Description
HR	Hamper	
IA	Package, display, wooden	
IB	Package, display, cardboard	
IC	Package, display, plastic	
ID	Package, display, metal	
IE	Package, show	
IF	Package, flow	
IG	Package, paper wrapped	
IH	Drum, plastic	
IK	Package, cardboard, with bottle grip-holes	
IL	Tray, rigid, lidded stackable (CEN TS 14482:2002)	Lidded stackable rigid tray compliant with CEN TS 14482:2002.
IN	Ingot	
IZ	Ingots, in bundle/bunch/truss	
JB	Bag, jumbo	A flexible containment bag, widely used for storage, transportation and handling of powder, flake or granular materials. Typically constructed from woven polypropylene (PP) fabric in the form of cubic bags.
JC	Jerrican, rectangular	
JG	Jug	
JR	Jar	
JT	Jutebag	
JY	Jerrican, cylindrical	
KG	Keg	
KI	Kit	A set of articles or implements used for a specific purpose.
LE	Luggage	A collection of bags, cases and/or containers which hold personal belongings for a journey.
LG	Log	
LT	Lot	
LU	Lug	A wooden box for the transportation and storage of fruit or vegetables.
LV	Liftvan	
LZ	Logs, in bundle/bunch/truss	
MA	Crate, metal	Containment box made of metal for retaining substances or articles.
MB	Bag, multiply	
MC	Crate, milk	
ME	Container, metal	A type of containment box made of metal for retaining substances or articles, not otherwise specified as transport equipment.
MR	Receptacle, metal	
MS	Sack, multi-wall	
MT	Mat	
MW	Receptacle, plastic wrapped	
MX	Matchbox	
NA	Not available	
NE	Unpacked or unpackaged	
NF	Unpacked or unpackaged, single unit	
NG	Unpacked or unpackaged, multiple units	
NS	Nest	
NT	Net	
NU	Net, tube, plastic	
NV	Net, tube, textile	
O1	Two sided cage on wheels with fixing strap	A two sided cage mounted on wheels with fixing strap. Dimensions: 900 x 770 x 1513 cm (length x width x height).
O2	Trolley	A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc.
O3	Oneway pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet	Oneway pallet with dimensions 80 X 60 cm.
O4	Oneway pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet	Oneway pallet with dimensions 80 X 120 cm.
O5	Oneway pallet ISO 2 - 2/1 EURO Pallet	Oneway pallet with dimensions 100 X 120 cm.

Code	Name	Description
O6	Pallet with exceptional dimensions	Pallet with non-standard dimensions.
O7	Wooden pallet 40 cm x 80 cm	Wooden pallet with dimensions 40 cm x 80 cm.
O8	Plastic pallet SRS 60 cm x 80 cm	SRS (Svenska Retursystem) standard synthetic pallet of dimensions 60 cm x 80 cm.
O9	Plastic pallet SRS 80 cm x 120 cm	SRS (Svenska Retursystem) standard synthetic pallet of dimensions 80 cm x 120 cm.
OA	Pallet, CHEP 40 cm x 60 cm	CHEP standard pallet of dimensions 40 centimeters x 60 centimeters.
OB	Pallet, CHEP 80 cm x 120 cm	CHEP standard pallet of dimensions 80 centimeters x 120 centimeters.
OC	Pallet, CHEP 100 cm x 120 cm	CHEP standard pallet of dimensions 100 centimeters x 120 centimeters.
OD	Pallet, AS 4068-1993	Australian standard pallet of dimensions 116.5 centimeters x 116.5 centimeters.
OE	Pallet, ISO T11	ISO standard pallet of dimensions 110 centimeters x 110 centimeters, prevalent in Asia - Pacific region.
OF	Platform, unspecified weight or dimension	A pallet equivalent shipping platform of unknown dimensions or unknown weight.
OG	Pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet	Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 60 cm.
OH	Pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet	Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 120 cm.
OI	Pallet ISO 2 - 2/1 EURO Pallet	Standard pallet with dimensions 100 X 120 cm.
OJ	1/4 EURO Pallet	Standard pallet with dimensions 60 X 40 cm.
OK	Block	A solid piece of a hard substance, such as granite, having one or more flat sides.
OL	1/8 EURO Pallet	Standard pallet with dimensions 40 X 30 cm.
OM	Synthetic pallet ISO 1	A standard pallet with standard dimensions 80 x 120cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.
ON	Synthetic pallet ISO 2	A standard pallet with standard dimensions 100 x 120cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.
OP	Wholesaler pallet	Pallet provided by the wholesaler.
OQ	Pallet 80 X 100 cm	Pallet with dimensions 80 X 100 cm.
OR	Pallet 60 X 100 cm	Pallet with dimensions 60 X 100 cm.
OS	Oneway pallet	Pallet need not be returned to the point of expedition.
OT	Octabin	A standard cardboard container of large dimensions for storing for example vegetables, granules of plastics or other dry products.
OU	Container, outer	A type of containment box that serves as the outer shipping container, not otherwise specified as transport equipment.
OV	Returnable pallet	Pallet must be returned to the point of expedition.
OW	Large bag, pallet sized	A non-rigid container made of fabric, paper, plastic, etc, with an opening at the top which can be closed and which is suitable for use on pallets.
OX	A wheeled pallet with raised rim (81 x 67 x 135)	A wheeled pallet with raised rim for the storing and transporting of loads. Dimensions: 81 x 67 x 135 cm (length x width x height).
OY	A wheeled pallet with raised rim (81 x 72 x 135)	A wheeled pallet with raised rim for the storing and transporting of loads. Dimensions: 81 x 72 x 135 cm (length x width x height).
OZ	A wheeled pallet with raised rim (81 x 60 x 16)	A wheeled pallet with raised rim for the storing and transporting of loads. Dimensions: 81 x 60 x 16 cm (length x width x height).
P1	CHEP pallet 60 cm x 80 cm	Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP) standard pallet of dimensions 60 centimeters x 80 centimeters.
P2	Pan	A shallow, wide, open container, usually of metal.
P3	LPR pallet 60 cm x 80 cm	LPR (La Pallet Rouge) standard pallet of dimensions 60 cm x 80 cm.
P4	LPR pallet 80 cm x 120 cm	LPR (La Pallet Rouge) standard pallet of dimensions 80 cm x 120 cm.
PA	Packet	
PB	Pallet, box	
PC	Parcel	
PD	Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 100cms	
PE	Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 120cms	
PF	Pen	
PG	Plate	
PH	Pitcher	
PI	Pipe	
PJ	Punnet	
PK	Package	

Code	Name	Description
PL	Pail	
PN	Plank	
PO	Pouch	
PP	Piece	A loose or unpacked article.
PR	Receptacle, plastic	
PT	Pot	
PU	Tray pack	
PV	Pipes, in bundle/bunch/truss	
PX	Pallet	
PY	Plates, in bundle/bunch/truss	
PZ	Planks, in bundle/bunch/truss	
QA	Drum, steel, non-removable head	
QB	Drum, steel, removable head	
QC	Drum, aluminium, non-removable head	
QD	Drum, aluminium, removable head	
QF	Drum, plastic, non-removable head	
QG	Drum, plastic, removable head	
QH	Barrel, wooden, bung type	
QJ	Barrel, wooden, removable head	
QK	Jerrican, steel, non-removable head	
QL	Jerrican, steel, removable head	
QM	Jerrican, plastic, non-removable head	
QN	Jerrican, plastic, removable head	
QP	Box, wooden, natural wood, ordinary	
QQ	Box, wooden, natural wood, with sift proof walls	
QR	Box, plastic, expanded	
QS	Box, plastic, solid	
RD	Rod	
RG	Ring	
RJ	Rack, clothing hanger	
RK	Rack	
RL	Reel	
RO	Roll	
RT	Rednet	
RZ	Rods, in bundle/bunch/truss	
SA	Sack	
SB	Slab	
SC	Crate, shallow	
SD	Spindle	
SE	Sea-chest	
SH	Sachet	
SI	Skid	
SK	Case, skeleton	
SL	Slipsheet	
SM	Sheetmetal	
SO	Spool	
SP	Sheet, plastic wrapping	
SS	Case, steel	
ST	Sheet	
SU	Suitcase	
SV	Envelope, steel	
SW	Shrinkwrapped	
SY	Sleeve	

Code	Name	Description
SZ	Sheets, in bundle/bunch/truss	
T1	Tablet	A loose or unpacked article in the form of a bar, block or piece.
TB	Tub	
TC	Tea-chest	
TD	Tube, collapsible	
TE	Tyre	A ring made of rubber and/or metal surrounding a wheel.
TG	Tank container, generic	A specially constructed container for transporting liquids and gases in bulk.
TI	Tierce T1	
TK	Tank, rectangular	
TL	Tub, with lid	
TN	Tin	
TO	Tun	
TR	Trunk	
TS	Truss	
TT	Bag, tote	A capacious bag or basket.
TU	Tube	
TV	Tube, with nozzle	
TW	Pallet, triwall	A lightweight pallet made from heavy duty corrugated board.
TY	Tank, cylindrical	
TZ	Tubes, in bundle/bunch/truss	
UC	Uncaged	
UN	Unit	A type of package composed of a single item or object, not otherwise specified as a unit of transport equipment.
VA	Vat	
VG	Bulk, gas (at 1031 mbar and 15 degree C)	
VI	Vial	
VK	Vanpack	
VL	Bulk, liquid	
VN	Vehicle	A self-propelled means of conveyance.
VO	Bulk, solid, large particles ("nodules")	
VP	Vacuum-packed	
VQ	Bulk, liquefied gas (at abnormal temperature/pressure)	
VR	Bulk, solid, granular particles ("grains")	
VS	Bulk, scrap metal	Loose or unpacked scrap metal transported in bulk form.
VY	Bulk, solid, fine particles ("powders")	
WA	Intermediate bulk container	
WB	Wickerbottle	
WC	Intermediate bulk container, steel	
WD	Intermediate bulk container, aluminium	
WF	Intermediate bulk container, metal	
WG	Intermediate bulk container, steel, pressurised > 10 kpa	
WH	Intermediate bulk container, aluminium, pressurised > 10 kpa	
WJ	Intermediate bulk container, metal, pressure 10 kpa	
WK	Intermediate bulk container, steel, liquid	
WL	Intermediate bulk container, aluminium, liquid	
WM	Intermediate bulk container, metal, liquid	
WN	Intermediate bulk container, woven plastic, without coat/liner	
WP	Intermediate bulk container, woven plastic, coated	

Code	Name	Description
WQ	Intermediate bulk container, woven plastic, with liner	
WR	Intermediate bulk container, woven plastic, coated and liner	
WS	Intermediate bulk container, plastic film	
WT	Intermediate bulk container, textile with out coat/liner	
WU	Intermediate bulk container, natural wood, with inner liner	
WV	Intermediate bulk container, textile, coated	
WW	Intermediate bulk container, textile, with liner	
WX	Intermediate bulk container, textile, coated and liner	
WY	Intermediate bulk container, plywood, with inner liner	
WZ	Intermediate bulk container, reconstituted wood, with inner liner	
XA	Bag, woven plastic, without inner coat/liner	
XB	Bag, woven plastic, sift proof	
XC	Bag, woven plastic, water resistant	
XD	Bag, plastics film	
XF	Bag, textile, without inner coat/liner	
XG	Bag, textile, sift proof	
XH	Bag, textile, water resistant	
XJ	Bag, paper, multi-wall	
XK	Bag, paper, multi-wall, water resistant	
YA	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in steel drum	
YB	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in steel crate box	
YC	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in aluminium drum	
YD	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in aluminium crate	
YF	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in wooden box	
YG	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in plywood drum	
YH	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in plywood box	
YJ	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in fibre drum	
YK	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in fibreboard box	
YL	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in plastic drum	
YM	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in solid plastic box	
YN	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in steel drum	
YP	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in steel crate box	
YQ	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in aluminium drum	
YR	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in aluminium crate	
YS	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in wooden box	

Code	Name	Description
YT	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in plywood drum	
YV	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in wickerwork hamper	
YW	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in fibre drum	
YX	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in fibreboard box	
YY	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in expandable plastic pack	
YZ	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in solid plastic pack	
ZA	Intermediate bulk container, paper, multi-wall	
ZB	Bag, large	
ZC	Intermediate bulk container, paper, multi-wall, water resistant	
ZD	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, with structural equipment, solids	
ZF	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, freestanding, solids	
ZG	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, with structural equipment, pressurised	
ZH	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, freestanding, pressurised	
ZJ	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, with structural equipment, liquids	
ZK	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, freestanding, liquids	
ZL	Intermediate bulk container, composite, rigid plastic, solids	
ZM	Intermediate bulk container, composite, flexible plastic, solids	
ZN	Intermediate bulk container, composite, rigid plastic, pressurised	
ZP	Intermediate bulk container, composite, flexible plastic, pressurised	
ZQ	Intermediate bulk container, composite, rigid plastic, liquids	
ZR	Intermediate bulk container, composite, flexible plastic, liquids	
ZS	Intermediate bulk container, composite	
ZT	Intermediate bulk container, fibreboard	
ZU	Intermediate bulk container, flexible	
ZV	Intermediate bulk container, metal, other than steel	
ZW	Intermediate bulk container, natural wood	
ZX	Intermediate bulk container, plywood	
ZY	Intermediate bulk container, reconstituted wood	
ZZ	Mutually defined	

## 6.8. CL08 - Seal type (eTIR)

Description: List of codes specifying a type of a seal.

Code	Name	Description
1	Mechanical seal	The seal is mechanical.
2	Electronic seal	The seal is electronic.

## 6.9. CL09 - Reply type (eTIR)

Description: List of codes specifying a type of reply/response to be sent.

Code	Name	Description
00	Return all data	Return all information regarding the guarantee
01	Return guarantee data	Return only information about the guarantee and the holder
02	Return declaration data	Return only information about the declaration, the guarantee and the holder
03	Return TIR operations data	Return only information about the TIR operations, the guarantee and the holder

## 6.10. CL12 - Guarantee type (eTIR)

Description: List of codes specifying the type of a guarantee.

Code	Name	Description
X02	eTIR guarantee valid for 2 operations	
X03	eTIR guarantee valid for 3 operations	
X04	eTIR guarantee valid for 4 operations	
X07	eTIR guarantee valid for 7 operations	
X10	eTIR guarantee valid for 10 operations	

## 6.11. CL16 - Message function (UN/EDIFACT 1225)

**Description:** List of codes indicating the function of a message.

Code	Name	Description
1	Cancellation	Message cancelling a previous transmission for a given transaction.
2	Addition	Message containing items to be added.
3	Deletion	Message containing items to be deleted.
4	Change	Message containing items to be changed.
5	Replace	Message replacing a previous message.
6	Confirmation	Message confirming the details of a previous transmission where such confirmation is required or recommended under the terms of a trading partner agreement.
7	Duplicate	The message is a duplicate of a previously generated message.
8	Status	Code indicating that the referenced message is a status.
9	Original	Initial transmission related to a given transaction.
10	Not found	Message whose reference number is not filed.
11	Response	Message responding to a previous message or document.
12	Not processed	Message indicating that the referenced message was received but not yet processed.
13	Request	Code indicating that the referenced message is a request.
14	Advance notification	Code indicating that the information contained in the message is an advance notification of information to follow.
15	Reminder	Repeated message transmission for reminding purposes.
16	Proposal	Message content is a proposal.
17	Cancel, to be reissued	Referenced transaction cancelled, reissued message will follow.
18	Reissue	New issue of a previous message (maybe cancelled).
19	Seller initiated change	Change information submitted by buyer but initiated by seller.
20	Replace heading section only	Message to replace the heading of a previous message.
21	Replace item detail and summary only	Message to replace item detail and summary of a previous message.
22	Final transmission	Final message in a related series of messages together making up a commercial, administrative or transport transaction.
23	Transaction on hold	Message not to be processed until further release information.
24	Delivery instruction	Delivery schedule message only used to transmit short-term delivery instructions.
25	Forecast	Delivery schedule message only used to transmit long-term schedule information.
26	Delivery instruction and forecast	Combination of codes '24' and '25'.
27	Not accepted	Message to inform that the referenced message is not accepted by the recipient.
28	Accepted, with amendment in heading section	Message accepted but amended in heading section.
29	Accepted without amendment	Referenced message is entirely accepted.
30	Accepted, with amendment in detail section	Referenced message is accepted but amended in detail section.
31	Copy	Indicates that the message is a copy of an original message that has been sent, e.g. for action or information.
32	Approval	A message releasing an existing referenced message for action to the receiver.
33	Change in heading section	Message changing the referenced message heading section.
34	Accepted with amendment	The referenced message is accepted but amended.
35	Retransmission	Change-free transmission of a message previously sent.
36	Change in detail section	Message changing referenced detail section.
37	Reversal of a debit	Reversal of a previously posted debit.
38	Reversal of a credit	Reversal of a previously posted credit.
39	Reversal for cancellation	Code indicating that the referenced message is reversing a cancellation of a previous transmission for a given transaction.
40	Request for deletion	The message is given to inform the recipient to delete the referenced transaction.
41	Finishing/closing order	Last of series of call-offs.

Code	Name	Description
42	Confirmation via specific means	Message confirming a transaction previously agreed via other means (e.g. phone).
43	Additional transmission	Message already transmitted via another communication channel. This transmission is to provide electronically processable data only.
44	Accepted without reserves	Message accepted without reserves.
45	Accepted with reserves	Message accepted with reserves.
46	Provisional	Message content is provisional.
47	Definitive	Message content is definitive.
48	Accepted, contents rejected	Message to inform that the previous message is received, but it cannot be processed due to regulations, laws, etc.
49	Settled dispute	The reported dispute is settled.
50	Withdraw	Message withdrawing a previously approved message.
51	Authorisation	Message authorising a message or transaction(s).
52	Proposed amendment	A code used to indicate an amendment suggested by the sender.
53	Test	Code indicating the message is to be considered as a test.
54	Extract	A subset of the original.
55	Notification only	The receiver may use the notification information for analysis only.
56	Advice of ledger booked items	An advice that items have been booked in the ledger.
57	Advice of items pending to be booked in the ledger	An advice that items are pending to be booked in the ledger.
58	Pre-advice of items requiring further information	A pre-advice that items require further information.
59	Pre-advised items	A pre-advice of items.
60	No action since last message	Code indicating the fact that no action has taken place since the last message.
61	Complete schedule	The message function is a complete schedule.
62	Update schedule	The message function is an update to a schedule.
63	Not accepted, provisional	Not accepted, subject to confirmation.
64	Verification	The message is transmitted to verify information.
65	Unsettled dispute	To report an unsettled dispute.
66	Discharge of operation guarantee	A message related to a guarantee containing information about the discharge of an operation.
67	Termination of operation guarantee	A message related to a guarantee containing information about the termination of an operation.
68	Start of operation guarantee	A message related to a guarantee containing information about the start of an operation.
69	Advanced cargo information	A message related to a guarantee containing advanced cargo information.
96	Amended declaration data	A message related to the amendment of declaration data.
97	Refusal to start operation guarantee	A message related to a guarantee containing information about the refusal to start of an operation.
98	Seals information (Start)	A message related to a guarantee containing information about the seals during the start of an operation.
99	Seals information (Terminate)	A message related to a guarantee containing information about the seals during the termination of an operation.

## 6.12. CL17 - Amendment type (eTIR)

Description: List of codes indicating the type of an amendment.

Code	Name	Description
01	Addition	
02	Change	
03	Deletion	

## 6.13. CL20 - Language name (UN/EDIFACT 3453)

Description: List of codes specifying the name of a language as defined in ISO 639-1.

Code	Name	Description
aa	Afar	
AA	Afar	
ab	Abkhazian	
AB	Abkhazian	
ae	Avestan	
AE	Avestan	
af	Afrikaans	
AF	Afrikaans	
ak	Akan	
AK	Akan	
am	Amharic	
AM	Amharic	
an	Aragonese	
AN	Aragonese	
ar	Arabic	
AR	Arabic	
as	Assamese	
AS	Assamese	
av	Avaric	
AV	Avaric	
ay	Aymara	
AY	Aymara	
az	Azerbaijani	
AZ	Azerbaijani	
ba	Bashkir	
BA	Bashkir	
be	Belarusian	
BE	Belarusian	
bg	Bulgarian	
BG	Bulgarian	
bh	Bihari	
BH	Bihari	
bi	Bislama	
BI	Bislama	
bm	Bambara	
BM	Bambara	
bn	Bengali	
BN	Bengali	
bo	Tibetan	
BO	Tibetan	
br	Breton	
BR	Breton	
bs	Bosnian	
BS	Bosnian	
ca	Catalan; Valencian	
CA	Catalan; Valencian	
ce	Chechen	
CE	Chechen	
ch	Chamorro	
CH	Chamorro	

Code	Name	Description
co	Corsican	
CO	Corsican	
cr	Cree	
CR	Cree	
cs	Czech	
CS	Czech	
cu	Church Slavonic; Old Slavonic; Church Slavonic; Old Bulgarian; Old Church Slavonic	
CU	Church Slavonic; Old Slavonic; Church Slavonic; Old Bulgarian; Old Church Slavonic	
cv	Chuvash	
CV	Chuvash	
cy	Welsh	
CY	Welsh	
da	Danish	
DA	Danish	
de	German	
DE	German	
dv	Divehi; Dhivehi; Maldivian	
DV	Divehi; Dhivehi; Maldivian	
dz	Dzongkha	
DZ	Dzongkha	
ee	Ewe	
EE	Ewe	
el	Greek; Modern (1453-)	
EL	Greek; Modern (1453-)	
en	English	
EN	English	
eo	Esperanto	
EO	Esperanto	
es	Spanish; Castilian	
ES	Spanish; Castilian	
et	Estonian	
ET	Estonian	
eu	Basque	
EU	Basque	
fa	Persian	
FA	Persian	
ff	Fulah	
FF	Fulah	
fi	Finnish	
FI	Finnish	
fj	Fijian	
FJ	Fijian	
fo	Faroese	
FO	Faroese	
fr	French	
FR	French	
fy	Western Frisian	
FY	Western Frisian	
ga	Irish	
GA	Irish	
gd	Gaelic; Scottish Gaelic	

Code	Name	Description
GD	Gaelic; Scottish Gaelic	
gl	Galician	
GL	Galician	
gn	Guarani	
GN	Guarani	
gu	Gujarati	
GU	Gujarati	
gv	Manx	
GV	Manx	
ha	Hausa	
HA	Hausa	
he	Hebrew	
HE	Hebrew	
hi	Hindi	
HI	Hindi	
ho	Hiri Motu	
HO	Hiri Motu	
hr	Croatian	
HR	Croatian	
ht	Haitian; Haitian Creole	
HT	Haitian; Haitian Creole	
hu	Hungarian	
HU	Hungarian	
hy	Armenian	
HY	Armenian	
hz	Herero	
HZ	Herero	
ia	Interlingua (International Auxiliary Language Association)	
IA	Interlingua (International Auxiliary Language Association)	
id	Indonesian	
ID	Indonesian	
ie	Interlingue	
IE	Interlingue	
ig	Igbo	
IG	Igbo	
ii	Sichuan Yi	
II	Sichuan Yi	
ik	Inupiaq	
IK	Inupiaq	
io	Ido	
IO	Ido	
is	Icelandic	
IS	Icelandic	
it	Italian	
IT	Italian	
iu	Inuktitut	
IU	Inuktitut	
ja	Japanese	
JA	Japanese	
jv	Javanese	
JV	Javanese	
ka	Georgian	

Code	Name	Description
KA	Georgian	
kg	Kongo	
KG	Kongo	
ki	Kikuyu; Gikuyu	
KI	Kikuyu; Gikuyu	
kj	Kuanyama; Kwanyama	
KJ	Kuanyama; Kwanyama	
kk	Kazakh	
KK	Kazakh	
kl	Kalaallisut; Greenlandic	
KL	Kalaallisut; Greenlandic	
km	Central Khmer	
KM	Central Khmer	
kn	Kannada	
KN	Kannada	
ko	Korean	
KO	Korean	
kr	Kanuri	
KR	Kanuri	
ks	Kashmiri	
KS	Kashmiri	
ku	Kurdish	
KU	Kurdish	
kv	Komi	
KV	Komi	
kw	Cornish	
KW	Cornish	
ky	Kirghiz; Kyrgyz	
KY	Kirghiz; Kyrgyz	
la	Latin	
LA	Latin	
lb	Luxembourgish; Letzeburgesch	
LB	Luxembourgish; Letzeburgesch	
lg	Ganda	
LG	Ganda	
li	Limburgan; Limburger; Limburgish	
LI	Limburgan; Limburger; Limburgish	
ln	Lingala	
LN	Lingala	
lo	Lao	
LO	Lao	
lt	Lithuanian	
LT	Lithuanian	
lu	Luba-Katanga	
LU	Luba-Katanga	
lv	Latvian	
LV	Latvian	
mg	Malagasy	
MG	Malagasy	
mh	Marshallese	
MH	Marshallese	
mi	Maori	
MI	Maori	
mk	Macedonian	

Code	Name	Description
MK	Macedonian	
ml	Malayalam	
ML	Malayalam	
mn	Mongolian	
MN	Mongolian	
mo	Moldavian; Moldovan	
MO	Moldavian; Moldovan	
mr	Marathi	
MR	Marathi	
ms	Malay	
MS	Malay	
mt	Maltese	
MT	Maltese	
my	Burmese	
MY	Burmese	
na	Nauru	
NA	Nauru	
nb	Bokmal Norwegian; Norwegian Bokmal	
NB	Bokmal Norwegian; Norwegian Bokmal	
nd	Ndebele; North; North Ndebele	
ND	Ndebele; North; North Ndebele	
ne	Nepali	
NE	Nepali	
ng	Ndonga	
NG	Ndonga	
nl	Dutch; Flemish	
NL	Dutch; Flemish	
nn	Norwegian Nynorsk; Nynorsk, Norwegian	
NN	Norwegian Nynorsk; Nynorsk, Norwegian	
no	Norwegian	
NO	Norwegian	
nr	Ndebele; South; South Ndebele	
NR	Ndebele; South; South Ndebele	
nv	Navajo; Navaho	
NV	Navajo; Navaho	
ny	Chichewa; Chewa; Nyanja	
NY	Chichewa; Chewa; Nyanja	
oc	Occitan (post 1500); Provencal	
OC	Occitan (post 1500); Provencal	
oj	Ojibwa	
OJ	Ojibwa	
om	Oromo	
OM	Oromo	
or	Oriya	
OR	Oriya	
os	Ossetian; Ossetic	
OS	Ossetian; Ossetic	
pa	Panjabi; Punjabi	
PA	Panjabi; Punjabi	
pi	Pali	
PI	Pali	
pl	Polish	

Code	Name	Description
PL	Polish	
ps	Pushto; Pashto	
PS	Pushto; Pashto	
pt	Portuguese	
PT	Portuguese	
qu	Quechua	
QU	Quechua	
rm	Romansh	
RM	Romansh	
rn	Rundi	
RN	Rundi	
ro	Romanian	
RO	Romanian	
ru	Russian	
RU	Russian	
rw	Kinyarwanda	
RW	Kinyarwanda	
sa	Sanskrit	
SA	Sanskrit	
sc	Sardinian	
SC	Sardinian	
sd	Sindhi	
SD	Sindhi	
se	Northern Sami	
SE	Northern Sami	
sg	Sango	
SG	Sango	
si	Sinhala; Sinhalese	
SI	Sinhala; Sinhalese	
sk	Slovak	
SK	Slovak	
sl	Slovenian	
SL	Slovenian	
sm	Samoan	
SM	Samoan	
sn	Shona	
SN	Shona	
so	Somali	
SO	Somali	
sq	Albanian	
SQ	Albanian	
sr	Serbian	
SR	Serbian	
ss	Swati	
SS	Swati	
st	Sotho, Southern	
ST	Sotho, Southern	
su	Sundanese	
SU	Sundanese	
sv	Swedish	
SV	Swedish	
sw	Swahili	
SW	Swahili	
ta	Tamil	

Code	Name	Description
TA	Tamil	
te	Telugu	
TE	Telugu	
tg	Tajik	
TG	Tajik	
th	Thai	
TH	Thai	
ti	Tigrinya	
TI	Tigrinya	
tk	Turkmen	
TK	Turkmen	
tl	Tagalog	
TL	Tagalog	
tn	Tswana	
TN	Tswana	
to	Tonga (Tonga Islands)	
TO	Tonga (Tonga Islands)	
tr	Turkish	
TR	Turkish	
ts	Tsonga	
TS	Tsonga	
tt	Tatar	
TT	Tatar	
tw	Twi	
TW	Twi	
ty	Tahitian	
TY	Tahitian	
ug	Uighur; Uyghur	
UG	Uighur; Uyghur	
uk	Ukrainian	
UK	Ukrainian	
ur	Urdu	
UR	Urdu	
uz	Uzbek	
UZ	Uzbek	
ve	Venda	
VE	Venda	
vi	Vietnamese	
VI	Vietnamese	
vo	Volapük	
VO	Volapük	
wa	Walloon	
WA	Walloon	
wo	Wolof	
WO	Wolof	
xh	Xhosa	
XH	Xhosa	
yi	Yiddish	
YI	Yiddish	
yo	Yoruba	
YO	Yoruba	
za	Zhuang; Chuang	
ZA	Zhuang; Chuang	
zh	Chinese	

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
ZH	Chinese	
zu	Zulu	
ZU	Zulu	

## 6.14. CL21 - Measurement unit (UN/EDIFACT 6411)

**Description:** List of codes specifying the unit of measurement as defined in UNECE Recommendation 20.

Code	Name	Description
10	group	A unit of count defining the number of groups (group: set of items classified together).
11	outfit	A unit of count defining the number of outfits (outfit: a complete set of equipment / materials / objects used for a specific purpose).
13	ration	A unit of count defining the number of rations (ration: a single portion of provisions).
14	shot	A unit of liquid measure, especially related to spirits.
15	stick, military	A unit of count defining the number of military sticks (military stick: bombs or paratroops released in rapid succession from an aircraft).
20	twenty foot container	A unit of count defining the number of shipping containers that measure 20 foot in length.
21	forty foot container	A unit of count defining the number of shipping containers that measure 40 foot in length.
22	decilitre per gram	
23	gram per cubic centimetre	
24	theoretical pound	A unit of mass defining the expected mass of material expressed as the number of pounds.
25	gram per square centimetre	
27	theoretical ton	A unit of mass defining the expected mass of material, expressed as the number of tons.
28	kilogram per square metre	
33	kilopascal square metre per gram	
34	kilopascal per millimetre	
35	millilitre per square centimetre second	
37	ounce per square foot	
38	ounce per square foot per 0,01inch	
40	millilitre per second	
41	millilitre per minute	
56	sitas	A unit of area for tin plate equal to a surface area of 100 square metres.
57	mesh	A unit of count defining the number of strands per inch as a measure of the fineness of a woven product.
58	net kilogram	A unit of mass defining the total number of kilograms after deductions.
59	part per million	A unit of proportion equal to 10 to the power of -6.
60	percent weight	A unit of proportion equal to 10 to the power of -2.
61	part per billion (US)	A unit of proportion equal to 10 to the power of -9.
64	pound per square inch, gauge	
66	oersted	
74	millipascal	
76	gauss	
77	milli-inch	
78	kilogauss	
80	pound per square inch absolute	
81	henry	
84	kilopound-force per square inch	A unit of pressure defining the number of kilopounds force per square inch. Use kip per square inch (common code N20).
85	foot pound-force	
87	pound per cubic foot	
89	poise	
91	stokes	
11	fixed rate	A unit of quantity expressed as a predetermined or set rate for usage of a facility or service.
2A	radian per second	Refer ISO/TC12 SI Guide

Code	Name	Description
2B	radian per second squared	Refer ISO/TC12 SI Guide
2C	roentgen	
2G	volt AC	A unit of electric potential in relation to alternating current (AC).
2H	volt DC	A unit of electric potential in relation to direct current (DC).
2I	British thermal unit (international table) per hour	
2J	cubic centimetre per second	
2K	cubic foot per hour	
2L	cubic foot per minute	
2M	centimetre per second	
2N	decibel	
2P	kilobyte	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 3 (1000) bytes.
2Q	kilobecquerel	
2R	kilocurie	
2U	megagram	
2X	metre per minute	
2Y	milliroentgen	
2Z	millivolt	
3B	megajoule	
3C	manmonth	A unit of count defining the number of months for a person or persons to perform an undertaking.
4C	centistokes	
4G	microlitre	
4H	micrometre (micron)	
4K	milliampere	
4L	megabyte	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 6 (1000000) bytes.
4M	milligram per hour	
4N	megabecquerel	
4O	microfarad	
4P	newton per metre	
4Q	ounce inch	
4R	ounce foot	
4T	picofarad	
4U	pound per hour	
4W	ton (US) per hour	
4X	kilolitre per hour	
5A	barrel (US) per minute	
5B	batch	A unit of count defining the number of batches (batch: quantity of material produced in one operation or number of animals or persons coming at once).
5E	MMSCF/day	A unit of volume equal to one million (1000000) cubic feet of gas per day.
5J	hydraulic horse power	A unit of power defining the hydraulic horse power delivered by a fluid pump depending on the viscosity of the fluid.
A1	15 °C calorie	
A10	ampere square metre per joule second	
A11	angstrom	
A12	astronomical unit	
A13	attojoule	
A14	barn	
A15	barn per electronvolt	
A16	barn per steradian electronvolt	
A17	barn per steradian	
A18	becquerel per kilogram	
A19	becquerel per cubic metre	
A2	ampere per centimetre	

Code	Name	Description
A20	British thermal unit (international table) per second square foot degree Rankine	
A21	British thermal unit (international table) per pound degree Rankine	
A22	British thermal unit (international table) per second foot degree Rankine	
A23	British thermal unit (international table) per hour square foot degree Rankine	
A24	candela per square metre	
A25	cheval vapeur	Synonym: metric horse power
A26	coulomb metre	
A27	coulomb metre squared per volt	
A28	coulomb per cubic centimetre	
A29	coulomb per cubic metre	
A3	ampere per millimetre	
A30	coulomb per cubic millimetre	
A31	coulomb per kilogram second	
A32	coulomb per mole	
A33	coulomb per square centimetre	
A34	coulomb per square metre	
A35	coulomb per square millimetre	
A36	cubic centimetre per mole	
A37	cubic decimetre per mole	
A38	cubic metre per coulomb	
A39	cubic metre per kilogram	
A4	ampere per square centimetre	
A40	cubic metre per mole	
A41	ampere per square metre	
A42	curie per kilogram	
A43	deadweight tonnage	A unit of mass defining the difference between the weight of a ship when completely empty and its weight when completely loaded, expressed as the number of tons.
A44	decalitre	
A45	decametre	
A47	decitex	A unit of yarn density. One decitex equals a mass of 1 gram per 10 kilometres of length.
A48	degree Rankine	Refer ISO 80000-5 (Quantities and units – Part 5: Thermodynamics)
A49	denier	A unit of yarn density. One denier equals a mass of 1 gram per 9 kilometres of length.
A5	ampere square metre	
A50	dyne second per cubic centimetre	
A51	dyne second per centimetre	
A52	dyne second per centimetre to the fifth power	
A53	electronvolt	
A54	electronvolt per metre	
A55	electronvolt square metre	
A56	electronvolt square metre per kilogram	
A57	erg	
A58	erg per centimetre	
A59	8-part cloud cover	A unit of count defining the number of eighth-parts as a measure of the celestial dome cloud coverage.Synonym: OKTA , OCTA
A6	ampere per square metre kelvin squared	
A60	erg per cubic centimetre	
A61	erg per gram	
A62	erg per gram second	

Code	Name	Description
A63	erg per second	
A64	erg per second square centimetre	
A65	erg per square centimetre second	
A66	erg square centimetre	
A67	erg square centimetre per gram	
A68	exajoule	
A69	farad per metre	
A7	ampere per square millimetre	
A70	femtojoule	
A71	femtometre	
A73	foot per second squared	
A74	foot pound-force per second	
A75	freight ton	A unit of information typically used for billing purposes, defined as either the number of metric tons or the number of cubic metres, whichever is the larger.
A76	gal	
A77	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of displacement	
A78	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of electric current	
A79	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of electric charge	
A8	ampere second	
A80	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of electric field strength	
A81	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of electric polarization	
A82	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of electric potential	
A83	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of magnetization	
A84	gigacoulomb per cubic metre	
A85	gigaelectronvolt	
A86	gigahertz	
A87	gigaohm	
A88	gigaohm metre	
A89	gigapascal	
A9	rate	A unit of quantity expressed as a rate for usage of a facility or service.
A90	gigawatt	
A91	gon	Synonym: grade
A93	gram per cubic metre	
A94	gram per mole	
A95	gray	
A96	gray per second	
A97	hectopascal	
A98	henry per metre	
A99	bit	A unit of information equal to one binary digit.
AA	ball	A unit of count defining the number of balls (ball: object formed in the shape of sphere).
AB	bulk pack	A unit of count defining the number of items per bulk pack.
ACR	acre	
ACT	activity	A unit of count defining the number of activities (activity: a unit of work or action).
AD	byte	A unit of information equal to 8 bits.
AE	ampere per metre	

Code	Name	Description
AH	additional minute	A unit of time defining the number of minutes in addition to the referenced minutes.
AI	average minute per call	A unit of count defining the number of minutes for the average interval of a call.
AK	fathom	
AL	access line	A unit of count defining the number of telephone access lines.
AMH	ampere hour	A unit of electric charge defining the amount of charge accumulated by a steady flow of one ampere for one hour.
AMP	ampere	
ANN	year	Unit of time equal to 365,25 days.Synonym: Julian year
APZ	troy ounce or apothecary ounce	
AQ	anti-hemophilic factor (AHF) unit	A unit of measure for blood potency (US).
ARE	are	Synonym: square decametre
AS	assortment	A unit of count defining the number of assortments (assortment: set of items grouped in a mixed collection).
ASM	alcoholic strength by mass	A unit of mass defining the alcoholic strength of a liquid.
ASU	alcoholic strength by volume	A unit of volume defining the alcoholic strength of a liquid (e.g. spirit, wine, beer, etc), often at a specific temperature.
ATM	standard atmosphere	
ATT	technical atmosphere	
AWG	american wire gauge	A unit of distance used for measuring the diameter of small tubes or wires such as the outer diameter of hypotermic or suture needles.
AY	assembly	A unit of count defining the number of assemblies (assembly: items that consist of component parts).
AZ	British thermal unit (international table) per pound	
B1	barrel (US) per day	
B10	bit per second	A unit of information equal to one binary digit per second.
B11	joule per kilogram kelvin	
B12	joule per metre	
B13	joule per square metre	Synonym: joule per metre squared
B14	joule per metre to the fourth power	
B15	joule per mole	
B16	joule per mole kelvin	
B17	credit	A unit of count defining the number of entries made to the credit side of an account.
B18	joule second	
B19	digit	A unit of information defining the quantity of numerals used to form a number.
B20	joule square metre per kilogram	
B21	kelvin per watt	
B22	kiloampere	
B23	kiloampere per square metre	
B24	kiloampere per metre	
B25	kilobecquerel per kilogram	
B26	kilocoulomb	
B27	kilocoulomb per cubic metre	
B28	kilocoulomb per square metre	
B29	kiloelectronvolt	
B3	batting pound	A unit of mass defining the number of pounds of wadded fibre.
B30	gibibit	A unit of information equal to 2 <sup>30</sup> bits (binary digits).
B31	kilogram metre per second	
B32	kilogram metre squared	
B33	kilogram metre squared per second	
B34	kilogram per cubic decimetre	
B35	kilogram per litre	
B36	calorie (thermochemical) per gram	
B37	kilogram-force	

Code	Name	Description
B38	kilogram-force metre	
B39	kilogram-force metre per second	
B4	barrel, imperial	A unit of volume used to measure beer. One beer barrel equals 36 imperial gallons.
B40	kilogram-force per square metre	
B41	kilojoule per kelvin	
B42	kilojoule per kilogram	
B43	kilojoule per kilogram kelvin	
B44	kilojoule per mole	
B45	kilomole	
B46	kilomole per cubic metre	
B47	kilonewton	
B48	kilonewton metre	
B49	kiloohm	
B50	kiloohm metre	
B51	kilopond	Synonym: kilogram-force
B52	kilosecond	
B53	kilosiemens	
B54	kilosiemens per metre	
B55	kilovolt per metre	
B56	kiloweber per metre	
B57	light year	A unit of length defining the distance that light travels in a vacuum in one year.
B58	litre per mole	
B59	lumen hour	
B60	lumen per square metre	
B61	lumen per watt	
B62	lumen second	
B63	lux hour	
B64	lux second	
B65	maxwell	
B66	megaampere per square metre	
B67	megabecquerel per kilogram	
B68	gigabit	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 9 bits (binary digits).
B69	megacoulomb per cubic metre	
B7	cycle	A unit of count defining the number of cycles (cycle: a recurrent period of definite duration).
B70	megacoulomb per square metre	
B71	megaelectronvolt	
B72	megagram per cubic metre	
B73	meganewton	
B74	meganewton metre	
B75	megaohm	
B76	megaohm metre	
B77	megasiemens per metre	
B78	megavolt	
B79	megavolt per metre	
B8	joule per cubic metre	
B80	gigabit per second	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 9 bits (binary digits) per second.
B81	reciprocal metre squared reciprocal second	
B82	inch per linear foot	A unit of length defining the number of inches per linear foot.
B83	metre to the fourth power	
B84	microampere	
B85	microbar	

Code	Name	Description
B86	microcoulomb	
B87	microcoulomb per cubic metre	
B88	microcoulomb per square metre	
B89	microfarad per metre	
B90	microhenry	
B91	microhenry per metre	
B92	micronewton	
B93	micronewton metre	
B94	microohm	
B95	microohm metre	
B96	micropascal	
B97	microradian	
B98	microsecond	
B99	microsiemens	
BAR	bar [unit of pressure]	
BB	base box	A unit of area of 112 sheets of tin mil products (tin plate, tin free steel or black plate) 14 by 20 inches, or 31,360 square inches.
BFT	board foot	A unit of volume defining the number of cords (cord: a stack of firewood of 128 cubic feet).
BHP	brake horse power	
BIL	billion (EUR)	Synonym: trillion (US)
BLD	dry barrel (US)	
BLL	barrel (US)	
BP	hundred board foot	A unit of volume equal to one hundred board foot.
BPM	beats per minute	The number of beats per minute.
BQL	becquerel	
BTU	British thermal unit (international table)	
BUA	bushel (US)	
BUI	bushel (UK)	
C0	call	A unit of count defining the number of calls (call: communication session or visitation).
C10	millifarad	
C11	milligal	
C12	milligram per metre	
C13	milligray	
C14	millihenry	
C15	millijoule	
C16	millimetre per second	
C17	millimetre squared per second	
C18	millimole	
C19	mole per kilogram	
C20	millinewton	
C21	kibibit	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 10 (1024) bits (binary digits).
C22	millinewton per metre	
C23	milliohm metre	
C24	millipascal second	
C25	milliradian	
C26	millisecond	
C27	millisiemens	
C28	millisievert	
C29	millitesla	
C3	microvolt per metre	
C30	millivolt per metre	
C31	milliwatt	
C32	milliwatt per square metre	

Code	Name	Description
C33	milliweber	
C34	mole	
C35	mole per cubic decimetre	
C36	mole per cubic metre	
C37	kilobit	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 3 (1000) bits (binary digits).
C38	mole per litre	
C39	nanoampere	
C40	nanocoulomb	
C41	nanofarad	
C42	nanofarad per metre	
C43	nanohenry	
C44	nanohenry per metre	
C45	nanometre	
C46	nanoohm metre	
C47	nanosecond	
C48	nanotesla	
C49	nanowatt	
C50	neper	
C51	neper per second	
C52	picometre	
C53	newton metre second	
C54	newton metre squared per kilogram squared	
C55	newton per square metre	
C56	newton per square millimetre	
C57	newton second	
C58	newton second per metre	
C59	octave	A unit used in music to describe the ratio in frequency between notes.
C60	ohm centimetre	
C61	ohm metre	
C62	one	Synonym: unit
C63	parsec	
C64	pascal per kelvin	
C65	pascal second	
C66	pascal second per cubic metre	
C67	pascal second per metre	
C68	petajoule	
C69	phon	A unit of subjective sound loudness. A sound has loudness p phons if it seems to the listener to be equal in loudness to the sound of a pure tone of frequency 1 kilohertz and strength p decibels.
C7	centipoise	
C70	picoampere	
C71	picocoulomb	
C72	picofarad per metre	
C73	picohenry	
C74	kilobit per second	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 3 (1000) bits (binary digits) per second.
C75	picowatt	
C76	picowatt per square metre	
C78	pound-force	
C79	kilovolt ampere hour	A unit of accumulated energy of 1000 volt amperes over a period of one hour.
C8	millicoulomb per kilogram	
C80	rad	
C81	radian	
C82	radian square metre per mole	

Code	Name	Description
C83	radian square metre per kilogram	
C84	radian per metre	
C85	reciprocal angstrom	
C86	reciprocal cubic metre	
C87	reciprocal cubic metre per second	Synonym: reciprocal second per cubic metre
C88	reciprocal electron volt per cubic metre	
C89	reciprocal henry	
C9	coil group	A unit of count defining the number of coil groups (coil group: groups of items arranged by lengths of those items placed in a joined sequence of concentric circles).
C90	reciprocal joule per cubic metre	
C91	reciprocal kelvin or kelvin to the power minus one	
C92	reciprocal metre	
C93	reciprocal square metre	Synonym: reciprocal metre squared
C94	reciprocal minute	
C95	reciprocal mole	
C96	reciprocal pascal or pascal to the power minus one	
C97	reciprocal second	
C99	reciprocal second per metre squared	
CCT	carrying capacity in metric ton	A unit of mass defining the carrying capacity, expressed as the number of metric tons.
CDL	candela	
CEL	degree Celsius	Refer ISO 80000-5 (Quantities and units – Part 5: Thermodynamics)
CEN	hundred	A unit of count defining the number of units in multiples of 100.
CG	card	A unit of count defining the number of units of card (card: thick stiff paper or cardboard).
CGM	centigram	
CKG	coulomb per kilogram	
CLF	hundred leave	A unit of count defining the number of leaves, expressed in units of one hundred leaves.
CLT	centilitre	
CMK	square centimetre	
CMQ	cubic centimetre	
CMT	centimetre	
CNP	hundred pack	A unit of count defining the number of hundred-packs (hundred-pack: set of one hundred items packaged together).
CNT	cental (UK)	A unit of mass equal to one hundred weight (US).
COU	coulomb	
CTG	content gram	A unit of mass defining the number of grams of a named item in a product.
CTM	metric carat	
CTN	content ton (metric)	A unit of mass defining the number of metric tons of a named item in a product.
CUR	curie	
CWA	hundred pound (cwt) / hundred weight (US)	
CWI	hundred weight (UK)	
D03	kilowatt hour per hour	A unit of accumulated energy of a thousand watts over a period of one hour.
D04	lot [unit of weight]	A unit of weight equal to about 1/2 ounce or 15 grams.
D1	reciprocal second per steradian	
D10	siemens per metre	
D11	mebibit	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 20 (1048576) bits (binary digits).
D12	siemens square metre per mole	
D13	sievert	
D15	sones	A unit of subjective sound loudness. One sone is the loudness of a pure tone of frequency one kilohertz and strength 40 decibels.
D16	square centimetre per erg	

Code	Name	Description
D17	square centimetre per steradian erg	
D18	metre kelvin	
D19	square metre kelvin per watt	
D2	reciprocal second per steradian metre squared	
D20	square metre per joule	
D21	square metre per kilogram	
D22	square metre per mole	
D23	pen gram (protein)	A unit of count defining the number of grams of amino acid prescribed for parenteral/enteral therapy.
D24	square metre per steradian	
D25	square metre per steradian joule	
D26	square metre per volt second	
D27	steradian	
D29	terahertz	
D30	terajoule	
D31	terawatt	
D32	terawatt hour	
D33	tesla	
D34	tex	A unit of yarn density. One decitex equals a mass of 1 gram per 1 kilometre of length.
D35	calorie (thermochemical)	
D36	megabit	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 6 (1000000) bits (binary digits).
D37	calorie (thermochemical) per gram kelvin	
D38	calorie (thermochemical) per second centimetre kelvin	
D39	calorie (thermochemical) per second square centimetre kelvin	
D41	tonne per cubic metre	
D42	tropical year	
D43	unified atomic mass unit	
D44	var	The name of the unit is an acronym for volt-ampere-reactive.
D45	volt squared per kelvin squared	
D46	volt - ampere	
D47	volt per centimetre	
D48	volt per kelvin	
D49	millivolt per kelvin	
D5	kilogram per square centimetre	
D50	volt per metre	
D51	volt per millimetre	
D52	watt per kelvin	
D53	watt per metre kelvin	
D54	watt per square metre	
D55	watt per square metre kelvin	
D56	watt per square metre kelvin to the fourth power	
D57	watt per steradian	
D58	watt per steradian square metre	
D59	weber per metre	
D6	roentgen per second	
D60	weber per millimetre	
D61	minute [unit of angle]	
D62	second [unit of angle]	
D63	book	A unit of count defining the number of books (book: set of items bound together or written document of a material whole).

Code	Name	Description
D65	round	A unit of count defining the number of rounds (round: A circular or cylindrical object).
D68	number of words	A unit of count defining the number of words.
D69	inch to the fourth power	
D70	calorie (international table)	
D71	calorie (international table) per second centimetre kelvin	
D72	calorie (international table) per second square centimetre kelvin	
D73	joule square metre	
D74	kilogram per mole	
D75	calorie (international table) per gram	
D76	calorie (international table) per gram kelvin	
D77	megacoulomb	
D78	megajoule per second	A unit of accumulated energy equal to one million joules per second.
D80	microwatt	
D81	microtesla	
D82	microvolt	
D83	millinewton metre	
D85	microwatt per square metre	
D86	millicoulomb	
D87	millimole per kilogram	
D88	millicoulomb per cubic metre	
D89	millicoulomb per square metre	
D9	dyne per square centimetre	
D91	rem	
D93	second per cubic metre	
D94	second per cubic metre radian	
D95	joule per gram	
DAA	decare	
DAD	ten day	A unit of time defining the number of days in multiples of 10.
DAY	day	
DB	dry pound	A unit of mass defining the number of pounds of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
DBM	Decibel-milliwatts	dBm (sometimes dBmW or decibel-milliwatts) is unit of level used to indicate that a power ratio is expressed in decibels (dB) with reference to one milliwatt (mW).
DBW	Decibel watt	The decibel watt or dBW is a unit for the measurement of the strength of a signal expressed in decibels relative to one watt.
DD	degree [unit of angle]	
DEC	decade	A unit of count defining the number of decades (decade: quantity equal to 10 or time equal to 10 years).
DG	decigram	
DJ	decagram	
DLT	decilitre	
DMA	cubic decametre	
DMK	square decimetre	
DMO	standard kilolitre	A unit of volume defining the number of kilolitres of a product at a temperature of 15 degrees Celsius, especially in relation to hydrocarbon oils.
DMQ	cubic decimetre	
DMT	decimetre	
DN	decinewton metre	
DPC	dozen piece	A unit of count defining the number of pieces in multiples of 12 (piece: a single item, article or exemplar).
DPR	dozen pair	A unit of count defining the number of pairs in multiples of 12 (pair: item described by two's).

Code	Name	Description
DPT	displacement tonnage	A unit of mass defining the volume of sea water a ship displaces, expressed as the number of tons.
DRA	dram (US)	Synonym: drachm (UK), troy dram
DRI	dram (UK)	Synonym: avoirdupois dram
DRL	dozen roll	A unit of count defining the number of rolls, expressed in twelve roll units.
DT	dry ton	A unit of mass defining the number of tons of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
DTN	decitonne	Synonym: centner, metric 100 kg, quintal, metric 100 kg
DU	dyne	
DWT	pennyweight	
DX	dyne per centimetre	
DZN	dozen	A unit of count defining the number of units in multiples of 12.
DZP	dozen pack	A unit of count defining the number of packs in multiples of 12 (pack: standard packaging unit).
E01	newton per square centimetre	A measure of pressure expressed in newtons per square centimetre.
E07	megawatt hour per hour	A unit of accumulated energy of a million watts over a period of one hour.
E08	megawatt per hertz	A unit of energy expressed as the load change in million watts that will cause a frequency shift of one hertz.
E09	milliampere hour	A unit of power load delivered at the rate of one thousandth of an ampere over a period of one hour.
E10	degree day	A unit of measure used in meteorology and engineering to measure the demand for heating or cooling over a given period of days.
E11	gigacalorie	A unit of heat energy equal to one thousand million calories.
E12	mille	A unit of count defining the number of cigarettes in units of 1000.
E14	kilocalorie (international table)	A unit of heat energy equal to one thousand calories.
E15	kilocalorie (thermochemical) per hour	A unit of energy equal to one thousand calories per hour.
E16	million Btu(IT) per hour	A unit of power equal to one million British thermal units per hour.
E17	cubic foot per second	A unit of volume equal to one cubic foot passing a given point in a period of one second.
E18	tonne per hour	A unit of weight or mass equal to one tonne per hour.
E19	ping	A unit of area equal to 3.3 square metres.
E20	megabit per second	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 6 (1000000) bits (binary digits) per second.
E21	shares	A unit of count defining the number of shares (share: a total or portion of the parts into which a business entity's capital is divided).
E22	TEU	A unit of count defining the number of twenty-foot equivalent units (TEUs) as a measure of containerized cargo capacity.
E23	tyre	A unit of count defining the number of tyres (a solid or air-filled covering placed around a wheel rim to form a soft contact with the road, absorb shock and provide traction).
E25	active unit	A unit of count defining the number of active units within a substance.
E27	dose	A unit of count defining the number of doses (dose: a definite quantity of a medicine or drug).
E28	air dry ton	A unit of mass defining the number of tons of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
E30	strand	A unit of count defining the number of strands (strand: long, thin, flexible, single thread, strip of fibre, constituent filament or multiples of the same, twisted together).
E31	square metre per litre	A unit of count defining the number of square metres per litre.
E32	litre per hour	A unit of count defining the number of litres per hour.
E33	foot per thousand	A unit of count defining the number of feet per thousand units.
E34	gigabyte	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 9 bytes.
E35	terabyte	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 12 bytes.
E36	petabyte	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 15 bytes.
E37	pixel	A unit of count defining the number of pixels (pixel: picture element).
E38	megapixel	A unit of count equal to 10 to the power of 6 (1000000) pixels (picture elements).
E39	dots per inch	A unit of information defining the number of dots per linear inch as a measure of the resolution or sharpness of a graphic image.

Code	Name	Description
E4	gross kilogram	A unit of mass defining the total number of kilograms before deductions.
E40	part per hundred thousand	A unit of proportion equal to 10 to the power of -5.
E41	kilogram-force per square millimetre	A unit of pressure defining the number of kilograms force per square millimetre.
E42	kilogram-force per square centimetre	A unit of pressure defining the number of kilograms force per square centimetre.
E43	joule per square centimetre	A unit of energy defining the number of joules per square centimetre.
E44	kilogram-force metre per square centimetre	A unit of torsion defining the torque kilogram-force metre per square centimetre.
E45	milliohm	
E46	kilowatt hour per cubic metre	A unit of energy consumption expressed as kilowatt hour per cubic metre.
E47	kilowatt hour per kelvin	A unit of energy consumption expressed as kilowatt hour per kelvin.
E48	service unit	A unit of count defining the number of service units (service unit: defined period / property / facility / utility of supply).
E49	working day	A unit of count defining the number of working days (working day: a day on which work is ordinarily performed).
E50	accounting unit	A unit of count defining the number of accounting units.
E51	job	A unit of count defining the number of jobs.
E52	run foot	A unit of count defining the number feet per run.
E53	test	A unit of count defining the number of tests.
E54	trip	A unit of count defining the number of trips.
E55	use	A unit of count defining the number of times an object is used.
E56	well	A unit of count defining the number of wells.
E57	zone	A unit of count defining the number of zones.
E58	exabit per second	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 18 bits (binary digits) per second.
E59	exbibyte	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 60 bytes.
E60	pebibyte	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 50 bytes.
E61	tebibyte	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 40 bytes.
E62	gibibyte	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 30 bytes.
E63	mebibyte	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 20 bytes.
E64	kibibyte	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 10 bytes.
E65	exbibit per metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 60 bits (binary digits) per metre.
E66	exbibit per square metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 60 bits (binary digits) per square metre.
E67	exbibit per cubic metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 60 bits (binary digits) per cubic metre.
E68	gigabyte per second	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 9 bytes per second.
E69	gibibit per metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 30 bits (binary digits) per metre.
E70	gibibit per square metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 30 bits (binary digits) per square metre.
E71	gibibit per cubic metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 30 bits (binary digits) per cubic metre.
E72	kibibit per metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 10 bits (binary digits) per metre.
E73	kibibit per square metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 10 bits (binary digits) per square metre.
E74	kibibit per cubic metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 10 bits (binary digits) per cubic metre.
E75	mebibit per metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 20 bits (binary digits) per metre.
E76	mebibit per square metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 20 bits (binary digits) per square metre.
E77	mebibit per cubic metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 20 bits (binary digits) per cubic metre.
E78	petabit	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 15 bits (binary digits).
E79	petabit per second	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 15 bits (binary digits) per second.
E80	pebibit per metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 50 bits (binary digits) per metre.
E81	pebibit per square metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 50 bits (binary digits) per square metre.

Code	Name	Description
E82	pebibit per cubic metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 50 bits (binary digits) per cubic metre.
E83	terabit	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 12 bits (binary digits).
E84	terabit per second	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 12 bits (binary digits) per second.
E85	tebibit per metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 40 bits (binary digits) per metre.
E86	tebibit per cubic metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 40 bits (binary digits) per cubic metre.
E87	tebibit per square metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 40 bits (binary digits) per square metre.
E88	bit per metre	A unit of information equal to 1 bit (binary digit) per metre.
E89	bit per square metre	A unit of information equal to 1 bit (binary digit) per square metre.
E90	reciprocal centimetre	
E91	reciprocal day	
E92	cubic decimetre per hour	
E93	kilogram per hour	
E94	kilomole per second	
E95	mole per second	
E96	degree per second	
E97	millimetre per degree Celcius metre	
E98	degree Celsius per kelvin	
E99	hectopascal per bar	
EA	each	A unit of count defining the number of items regarded as separate units.
EB	electronic mail box	A unit of count defining the number of electronic mail boxes.
EQ	equivalent gallon	A unit of volume defining the number of gallons of product produced from concentrate.
F01	bit per cubic metre	A unit of information equal to 1 bit (binary digit) per cubic metre.
F02	kelvin per kelvin	
F03	kilopascal per bar	
F04	millibar per bar	
F05	megapascal per bar	
F06	poise per bar	
F07	pascal per bar	
F08	milliamperere per inch	
F10	kelvin per hour	
F11	kelvin per minute	
F12	kelvin per second	
F13	slug	A unit of mass. One slug is the mass accelerated at 1 foot per second per second by a force of 1 pound.
F14	gram per kelvin	
F15	kilogram per kelvin	
F16	milligram per kelvin	
F17	pound-force per foot	
F18	kilogram square centimetre	
F19	kilogram square millimetre	
F20	pound inch squared	
F21	pound-force inch	
F22	pound-force foot per ampere	
F23	gram per cubic decimetre	
F24	kilogram per kilomole	
F25	gram per hertz	
F26	gram per day	
F27	gram per hour	
F28	gram per minute	
F29	gram per second	
F30	kilogram per day	

Code	Name	Description
F31	kilogram per minute	
F32	milligram per day	
F33	milligram per minute	
F34	milligram per second	
F35	gram per day kelvin	
F36	gram per hour kelvin	
F37	gram per minute kelvin	
F38	gram per second kelvin	
F39	kilogram per day kelvin	
F40	kilogram per hour kelvin	
F41	kilogram per minute kelvin	
F42	kilogram per second kelvin	
F43	milligram per day kelvin	
F44	milligram per hour kelvin	
F45	milligram per minute kelvin	
F46	milligram per second kelvin	
F47	newton per millimetre	
F48	pound-force per inch	
F49	rod [unit of distance]	A unit of distance equal to 5.5 yards (16 feet 6 inches).
F50	micrometre per kelvin	
F51	centimetre per kelvin	
F52	metre per kelvin	
F53	millimetre per kelvin	
F54	milliohm per metre	
F55	ohm per mile (statute mile)	
F56	ohm per kilometre	
F57	milliampere per pound-force per square inch	
F58	reciprocal bar	
F59	milliampere per bar	
F60	degree Celsius per bar	
F61	kelvin per bar	
F62	gram per day bar	
F63	gram per hour bar	
F64	gram per minute bar	
F65	gram per second bar	
F66	kilogram per day bar	
F67	kilogram per hour bar	
F68	kilogram per minute bar	
F69	kilogram per second bar	
F70	milligram per day bar	
F71	milligram per hour bar	
F72	milligram per minute bar	
F73	milligram per second bar	
F74	gram per bar	
F75	milligram per bar	
F76	milliampere per millimetre	
F77	pascal second per kelvin	
F78	inch of water	
F79	inch of mercury	
F80	water horse power	A unit of power defining the amount of power required to move a given volume of water against acceleration of gravity to a specified elevation (pressure head).
F81	bar per kelvin	
F82	hectopascal per kelvin	

Code	Name	Description
F83	kilopascal per kelvin	
F84	millibar per kelvin	
F85	megapascal per kelvin	
F86	poise per kelvin	
F87	volt per litre minute	
F88	newton centimetre	
F89	newton metre per degree	
F90	newton metre per ampere	
F91	bar litre per second	
F92	bar cubic metre per second	
F93	hectopascal litre per second	
F94	hectopascal cubic metre per second	
F95	millibar litre per second	
F96	millibar cubic metre per second	
F97	megapascal litre per second	
F98	megapascal cubic metre per second	
F99	pascal litre per second	
FAH	degree Fahrenheit	Refer ISO 80000-5 (Quantities and units – Part 5: Thermodynamics)
FAR	farad	
FBM	fibre metre	A unit of length defining the number of metres of individual fibre.
FC	thousand cubic foot	A unit of volume equal to one thousand cubic foot.
FF	hundred cubic metre	A unit of volume equal to one hundred cubic metres.
FH	micromole	
FIT	failures in time	A unit of count defining the number of failures that can be expected over a specified time interval. Failure rates of semiconductor components are often specified as FIT (failures in time unit) where 1 FIT = 10 to the power of -9 /h.
FL	flake ton	A unit of mass defining the number of tons of a flaked substance (flake: a small flattish fragment).
FNU	Formazin nephelometric unit	Formazin nephelometric unit (FNU) is used for water turbidity level evaluation
FOT	foot	
FP	pound per square foot	
FR	foot per minute	
FS	foot per second	
FTK	square foot	
FTQ	cubic foot	
G01	pascal cubic metre per second	
G04	centimetre per bar	
G05	metre per bar	
G06	millimetre per bar	
G08	square inch per second	
G09	square metre per second kelvin	
G10	stokes per kelvin	
G11	gram per cubic centimetre bar	
G12	gram per cubic decimetre bar	
G13	gram per litre bar	
G14	gram per cubic metre bar	
G15	gram per millilitre bar	
G16	kilogram per cubic centimetre bar	
G17	kilogram per litre bar	
G18	kilogram per cubic metre bar	
G19	newton metre per kilogram	
G2	US gallon per minute	
G20	pound-force foot per pound	
G21	cup [unit of volume]	
G23	peck	

Code	Name	Description
G24	tablespoon (US)	
G25	teaspoon (US)	
G26	stere	
G27	cubic centimetre per kelvin	
G28	litre per kelvin	
G29	cubic metre per kelvin	
G3	Imperial gallon per minute	
G30	millilitre per kelvin	
G31	kilogram per cubic centimetre	
G32	ounce (avoirdupois) per cubic yard	
G33	gram per cubic centimetre kelvin	
G34	gram per cubic decimetre kelvin	
G35	gram per litre kelvin	
G36	gram per cubic metre kelvin	
G37	gram per millilitre kelvin	
G38	kilogram per cubic centimetre kelvin	
G39	kilogram per litre kelvin	
G40	kilogram per cubic metre kelvin	
G41	square metre per second bar	
G42	microsiemens per centimetre	
G43	microsiemens per metre	
G44	nanosiemens per centimetre	
G45	nanosiemens per metre	
G46	stokes per bar	
G47	cubic centimetre per day	
G48	cubic centimetre per hour	
G49	cubic centimetre per minute	
G50	gallon (US) per hour	
G51	litre per second	
G52	cubic metre per day	
G53	cubic metre per minute	
G54	millilitre per day	
G55	millilitre per hour	
G56	cubic inch per hour	
G57	cubic inch per minute	
G58	cubic inch per second	
G59	milliampere per litre minute	
G60	volt per bar	
G61	cubic centimetre per day kelvin	
G62	cubic centimetre per hour kelvin	
G63	cubic centimetre per minute kelvin	
G64	cubic centimetre per second kelvin	
G65	litre per day kelvin	
G66	litre per hour kelvin	
G67	litre per minute kelvin	
G68	litre per second kelvin	
G69	cubic metre per day kelvin	
G70	cubic metre per hour kelvin	
G71	cubic metre per minute kelvin	
G72	cubic metre per second kelvin	
G73	millilitre per day kelvin	
G74	millilitre per hour kelvin	
G75	millilitre per minute kelvin	
G76	millilitre per second kelvin	

Code	Name	Description
G77	millimetre to the fourth power	
G78	cubic centimetre per day bar	
G79	cubic centimetre per hour bar	
G80	cubic centimetre per minute bar	
G81	cubic centimetre per second bar	
G82	litre per day bar	
G83	litre per hour bar	
G84	litre per minute bar	
G85	litre per second bar	
G86	cubic metre per day bar	
G87	cubic metre per hour bar	
G88	cubic metre per minute bar	
G89	cubic metre per second bar	
G90	millilitre per day bar	
G91	millilitre per hour bar	
G92	millilitre per minute bar	
G93	millilitre per second bar	
G94	cubic centimetre per bar	
G95	litre per bar	
G96	cubic metre per bar	
G97	millilitre per bar	
G98	microhenry per kilohm	
G99	microhenry per ohm	
GB	gallon (US) per day	
GBQ	gigabecquerel	
GDW	gram, dry weight	A unit of mass defining the number of grams of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
GE	pound per gallon (US)	
GF	gram per metre (gram per 100 centimetres)	
GFI	gram of fissile isotope	A unit of mass defining the number of grams of a fissile isotope (fissile isotope: an isotope whose nucleus is able to be split when irradiated with low energy neutrons).
GGR	great gross	A unit of count defining the number of units in multiples of 1728 (12 x 12 x 12).
GIA	gill (US)	
GIC	gram, including container	A unit of mass defining the number of grams of a product, including its container.
GII	gill (UK)	
GIP	gram, including inner packaging	A unit of mass defining the number of grams of a product, including its inner packaging materials.
GJ	gram per millilitre	
GL	gram per litre	
GLD	dry gallon (US)	
GLI	gallon (UK)	
GLL	gallon (US)	
GM	gram per square metre	
GO	milligram per square metre	
GP	milligram per cubic metre	
GQ	microgram per cubic metre	
GRM	gram	
GRN	grain	
GRO	gross	A unit of count defining the number of units in multiples of 144 (12 x 12).
GRT	gross register ton	A unit of mass equal to the total cubic footage before deductions, where 1 register ton is equal to 100 cubic feet. Refer International Convention on tonnage measurement of ships.

Code	Name	Description
GT	gross ton	A unit of mass equal to 2240 pounds. Refer International Convention on Tonnage measurement of Ships.Synonym: ton (UK) or long ton (US) (common code LTN)
GV	gigajoule	
GWH	gigawatt hour	
H03	henry per kilohm	
H04	henry per ohm	
H05	millihenry per kilohm	
H06	millihenry per ohm	
H07	pascal second per bar	
H08	microbecquerel	
H09	reciprocal year	
H10	reciprocal hour	
H11	reciprocal month	
H12	degree Celsius per hour	
H13	degree Celsius per minute	
H14	degree Celsius per second	
H15	square centimetre per gram	
H16	square decametre	Synonym: are
H18	square hectometre	Synonym: hectare
H19	cubic hectometre	
H20	cubic kilometre	
H21	blank	A unit of count defining the number of blanks.
H22	volt square inch per pound-force	
H23	volt per inch	
H24	volt per microsecond	
H25	percent per kelvin	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to the SI base unit Kelvin.
H26	ohm per metre	
H27	degree per metre	
H28	microfarad per kilometre	
H29	microgram per litre	
H30	square micrometre (square micron)	
H31	ampere per kilogram	
H32	ampere squared second	
H33	farad per kilometre	
H34	hertz metre	
H35	kelvin metre per watt	
H36	megaohm per kilometre	
H37	megaohm per metre	
H38	megaampere	
H39	megahertz kilometre	
H40	newton per ampere	
H41	newton metre watt to the power minus 0,5	
H42	pascal per metre	
H43	siemens per centimetre	
H44	teraohm	
H45	volt second per metre	
H46	volt per second	
H47	watt per cubic metre	
H48	attofarad	
H49	centimetre per hour	
H50	reciprocal cubic centimetre	
H51	decibel per kilometre	
H52	decibel per metre	

Code	Name	Description
H53	kilogram per bar	
H54	kilogram per cubic decimetre kelvin	
H55	kilogram per cubic decimetre bar	
H56	kilogram per square metre second	
H57	inch per two pi radiant	
H58	metre per volt second	
H59	square metre per newton	
H60	cubic metre per cubic metre	
H61	millisiemens per centimetre	
H62	millivolt per minute	
H63	milligram per square centimetre	
H64	milligram per gram	
H65	millilitre per cubic metre	
H66	millimetre per year	
H67	millimetre per hour	
H68	millimole per gram	
H69	picopascal per kilometre	
H70	picosecond	
H71	percent per month	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to a month.
H72	percent per hectobar	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to 100-fold of the unit bar.
H73	percent per decakelvin	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to 10-fold of the SI base unit Kelvin.
H74	watt per metre	
H75	decapascal	
H76	gram per millimetre	
H77	module width	A unit of measure used to describe the breadth of electronic assemblies as an installation standard or mounting dimension.
H78	conventional centimetre of water	
H79	Charrière	A unit of distance used for measuring the diameter of small tubes such as urological instruments and catheters. Synonym: French, French gauge, Charrière gauge
H80	rack unit	A unit of measure used to describe the height in rack units of equipment intended for mounting in a 19-inch rack or a 23-inch rack. One rack unit is 1.75 inches (44.45 mm) high.
H81	millimetre per minute	
H82	big point	A unit of length defining the number of big points (big point: Adobe software(US) defines the big point to be exactly 1/72 inch (0.013 888 9 inch or 0.352 777 8 millimeters))
H83	litre per kilogram	
H84	gram millimetre	
H85	reciprocal week	
H87	piece	A unit of count defining the number of pieces (piece: a single item, article or exemplar).
H88	megaohm kilometre	
H89	percent per ohm	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to the SI derived unit ohm.
H90	percent per degree	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to an angle of one degree.
H91	percent per ten thousand	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to multiples of ten thousand.
H92	percent per one hundred thousand	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to multiples of one hundred thousand.
H93	percent per hundred	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to multiples of one hundred.
H94	percent per thousand	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to multiples of one thousand.
H95	percent per volt	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to the SI derived unit volt.
H96	percent per bar	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to an atmospheric pressure of one bar.
H98	percent per inch	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to an inch.
H99	percent per metre	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to a metre.
HA	hank	A unit of length, typically for yarn.

Code	Name	Description
HAD	Piece Day	Unit for measuring the item amount and time as required by DIN 18451
HAR	hectare	Synonym: square hectometre
HBA	hectobar	
HBX	hundred boxes	A unit of count defining the number of boxes in multiples of one hundred box units.
HC	hundred count	A unit of count defining the number of units counted in multiples of 100.
HDW	hundred kilogram, dry weight	A unit of mass defining the number of hundred kilograms of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
HEA	head	A unit of count defining the number of heads (head: a person or animal considered as one of a number).
HGM	hectogram	
HH	hundred cubic foot	A unit of volume equal to one hundred cubic foot.
HIU	hundred international unit	A unit of count defining the number of international units in multiples of 100.
HJ	metric horse power	
HKM	hundred kilogram, net mass	A unit of mass defining the number of hundred kilograms of a product, after deductions.
HLT	hectolitre	
HM	mile per hour (statute mile)	
HMO	Piece Month	Unit for measuring the item amount and time as required by DIN 18451
HMQ	million cubic metre	A unit of volume equal to one million cubic metres.
HMT	hectometre	
HN	conventional millimetre of mercury	
HP	conventional millimetre of water	
HPA	hectolitre of pure alcohol	A unit of volume equal to one hundred litres of pure alcohol.
HTZ	hertz	
HUR	hour	
HWE	Piece Week	Unit for measuring the item amount and time as required by DIN 18451
IA	inch pound (pound inch)	
IE	person	A unit of count defining the number of persons.
INH	inch	
INK	square inch	
INQ	cubic inch	Synonym: inch cubed
ISD	international sugar degree	A unit of measure defining the sugar content of a solution, expressed in degrees.
IU	inch per second	
IV	inch per second squared	
J10	percent per millimetre	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to a millimetre.
J12	per mille per psi	A unit of pressure equal to one thousandth of a psi (pound-force per square inch).
J13	degree API	A unit of relative density as a measure of how heavy or light a petroleum liquid is compared to water (API: American Petroleum Institute).
J14	degree Baume (origin scale)	A traditional unit of relative density for liquids. Named after Antoine Baumé.
J15	degree Baume (US heavy)	A unit of relative density for liquids heavier than water.
J16	degree Baume (US light)	A unit of relative density for liquids lighter than water.
J17	degree Balling	A unit of density as a measure of sugar content, especially of beer wort. Named after Karl Balling.
J18	degree Brix	A unit of proportion used in measuring the dissolved sugar-to-water mass ratio of a liquid. Named after Adolf Brix.
J19	degree Fahrenheit hour square foot per British thermal unit (thermochemical)	
J2	joule per kilogram	
J20	degree Fahrenheit per kelvin	
J21	degree Fahrenheit per bar	
J22	degree Fahrenheit hour square foot per British thermal unit (international table)	
J23	degree Fahrenheit per hour	
J24	degree Fahrenheit per minute	
J25	degree Fahrenheit per second	

Code	Name	Description
J26	reciprocal degree Fahrenheit	
J27	degree Oechsle	A unit of density as a measure of sugar content of must, the unfermented liqueur from which wine is made. Named after Ferdinand Oechsle.
J28	degree Rankine per hour	
J29	degree Rankine per minute	
J30	degree Rankine per second	
J31	degree Twaddell	A unit of density for liquids that are heavier than water. 1 degree Twaddell represents a difference in specific gravity of 0.005.
J32	micropoise	
J33	microgram per kilogram	
J34	microgram per cubic metre kelvin	
J35	microgram per cubic metre bar	
J36	microlitre per litre	
J38	baud	A unit of signal transmission speed equal to one signalling event per second.
J39	British thermal unit (mean)	
J40	British thermal unit (international table) foot per hour square foot degree Fahrenheit	
J41	British thermal unit (international table) inch per hour square foot degree Fahrenheit	
J42	British thermal unit (international table) inch per second square foot degree Fahrenheit	
J43	British thermal unit (international table) per pound degree Fahrenheit	
J44	British thermal unit (international table) per minute	
J45	British thermal unit (international table) per second	
J46	British thermal unit (thermochemical) foot per hour square foot degree Fahrenheit	
J47	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per hour	
J48	British thermal unit (thermochemical) inch per hour square foot degree Fahrenheit	
J49	British thermal unit (thermochemical) inch per second square foot degree Fahrenheit	
J50	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per pound degree Fahrenheit	
J51	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per minute	
J52	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per second	
J53	coulomb square metre per kilogram	
J54	megabaud	A unit of signal transmission speed equal to 10 to the power of 6 (1000000) signaling events per second.
J55	watt second	
J56	bar per bar	
J57	barrel (UK petroleum)	
J58	barrel (UK petroleum) per minute	
J59	barrel (UK petroleum) per day	
J60	barrel (UK petroleum) per hour	
J61	barrel (UK petroleum) per second	
J62	barrel (US petroleum) per hour	
J63	barrel (US petroleum) per second	
J64	bushel (UK) per day	

Code	Name	Description
J65	bushel (UK) per hour	
J66	bushel (UK) per minute	
J67	bushel (UK) per second	
J68	bushel (US dry) per day	
J69	bushel (US dry) per hour	
J70	bushel (US dry) per minute	
J71	bushel (US dry) per second	
J72	centinewton metre	
J73	centipoise per kelvin	
J74	centipoise per bar	
J75	calorie (mean)	
J76	calorie (international table) per gram degree Celsius	
J78	calorie (thermochemical) per centimetre second degree Celsius	
J79	calorie (thermochemical) per gram degree Celsius	
J81	calorie (thermochemical) per minute	
J82	calorie (thermochemical) per second	
J83	clo	
J84	centimetre per second kelvin	
J85	centimetre per second bar	
J87	cubic centimetre per cubic metre	
J89	centimetre of mercury	
J90	cubic decimetre per day	
J91	cubic decimetre per cubic metre	
J92	cubic decimetre per minute	
J93	cubic decimetre per second	
J94	dyne centimetre	
J95	ounce (UK fluid) per day	
J96	ounce (UK fluid) per hour	
J97	ounce (UK fluid) per minute	
J98	ounce (UK fluid) per second	
J99	ounce (US fluid) per day	
JE	joule per kelvin	
JK	megajoule per kilogram	
JM	megajoule per cubic metre	
JNT	pipeline joint	A count of the number of pipeline joints.
JOU	joule	
JPS	hundred metre	A unit of count defining the number of 100 metre lengths.
JWL	number of jewels	A unit of count defining the number of jewels (jewel: precious stone).
K1	kilowatt demand	A unit of measure defining the power load measured at predetermined intervals.
K10	ounce (US fluid) per hour	
K11	ounce (US fluid) per minute	
K12	ounce (US fluid) per second	
K13	foot per degree Fahrenheit	
K14	foot per hour	
K15	foot pound-force per hour	
K16	foot pound-force per minute	
K17	foot per psi	
K18	foot per second degree Fahrenheit	
K19	foot per second psi	
K2	kilovolt ampere reactive demand	A unit of measure defining the reactive power demand equal to one kilovolt ampere of reactive power.
K20	reciprocal cubic foot	

Code	Name	Description
K21	cubic foot per degree Fahrenheit	
K22	cubic foot per day	
K23	cubic foot per psi	
K24	foot of water	
K25	foot of mercury	
K26	gallon (UK) per day	
K27	gallon (UK) per hour	
K28	gallon (UK) per second	
K3	kilovolt ampere reactive hour	A unit of measure defining the accumulated reactive energy equal to one kilovolt ampere of reactive power per hour.
K30	gallon (US liquid) per second	
K31	gram-force per square centimetre	
K32	gill (UK) per day	
K33	gill (UK) per hour	
K34	gill (UK) per minute	
K35	gill (UK) per second	
K36	gill (US) per day	
K37	gill (US) per hour	
K38	gill (US) per minute	
K39	gill (US) per second	
K40	standard acceleration of free fall	
K41	grain per gallon (US)	
K42	horsepower (boiler)	
K43	horsepower (electric)	
K45	inch per degree Fahrenheit	
K46	inch per psi	
K47	inch per second degree Fahrenheit	
K48	inch per second psi	
K49	reciprocal cubic inch	
K5	kilovolt ampere (reactive)	Use kilovar (common code KVR)
K50	kilobaud	A unit of signal transmission speed equal to 10 to the power of 3 (1000) signaling events per second.
K51	kilocalorie (mean)	
K52	kilocalorie (international table) per hour metre degree Celsius	
K53	kilocalorie (thermochemical)	
K54	kilocalorie (thermochemical) per minute	
K55	kilocalorie (thermochemical) per second	
K58	kilomole per hour	
K59	kilomole per cubic metre kelvin	
K6	kilolitre	
K60	kilomole per cubic metre bar	
K61	kilomole per minute	
K62	litre per litre	
K63	reciprocal litre	
K64	pound (avoirdupois) per degree Fahrenheit	
K65	pound (avoirdupois) square foot	
K66	pound (avoirdupois) per day	
K67	pound per foot hour	
K68	pound per foot second	
K69	pound (avoirdupois) per cubic foot degree Fahrenheit	
K70	pound (avoirdupois) per cubic foot psi	
K71	pound (avoirdupois) per gallon (UK)	

Code	Name	Description
K73	pound (avoirdupois) per hour degree Fahrenheit	
K74	pound (avoirdupois) per hour psi	
K75	pound (avoirdupois) per cubic inch degree Fahrenheit	
K76	pound (avoirdupois) per cubic inch psi	
K77	pound (avoirdupois) per psi	
K78	pound (avoirdupois) per minute	
K79	pound (avoirdupois) per minute degree Fahrenheit	
K80	pound (avoirdupois) per minute psi	
K81	pound (avoirdupois) per second	
K82	pound (avoirdupois) per second degree Fahrenheit	
K83	pound (avoirdupois) per second psi	
K84	pound per cubic yard	
K85	pound-force per square foot	
K86	pound-force per square inch degree Fahrenheit	
K87	psi cubic inch per second	
K88	psi litre per second	
K89	psi cubic metre per second	
K90	psi cubic yard per second	
K91	pound-force second per square foot	
K92	pound-force second per square inch	
K93	reciprocal psi	
K94	quart (UK liquid) per day	
K95	quart (UK liquid) per hour	
K96	quart (UK liquid) per minute	
K97	quart (UK liquid) per second	
K98	quart (US liquid) per day	
K99	quart (US liquid) per hour	
KA	cake	A unit of count defining the number of cakes (cake: object shaped into a flat, compact mass).
KAT	katal	A unit of catalytic activity defining the catalytic activity of enzymes and other catalysts.
KB	kilocharacter	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 3 (1000) characters.
KBA	kilobar	
KCC	kilogram of choline chloride	A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of choline chloride.
KDW	kilogram drained net weight	A unit of mass defining the net number of kilograms of a product, disregarding the liquid content of the product.
KEL	kelvin	Refer ISO 80000-5 (Quantities and units – Part 5: Thermodynamics)
KGM	kilogram	A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams.
KGS	kilogram per second	
KHY	kilogram of hydrogen peroxide	A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of hydrogen peroxide.
KHZ	kilohertz	
KI	kilogram per millimetre width	
KIC	kilogram, including container	A unit of mass defining the number of kilograms of a product, including its container.
KIP	kilogram, including inner packaging	A unit of mass defining the number of kilograms of a product, including its inner packaging materials.
KJ	kilosegment	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 3 (1000) segments.
KJO	kilojoule	
KL	kilogram per metre	
KLK	lactic dry material percentage	A unit of proportion defining the percentage of dry lactic material in a product.
KLX	kilolux	A unit of illuminance equal to one thousand lux.
KMA	kilogram of methylamine	A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of methylamine.

Code	Name	Description
KMH	kilometre per hour	
KMK	square kilometre	
KMQ	kilogram per cubic metre	A unit of weight expressed in kilograms of a substance that fills a volume of one cubic metre.
KMT	kilometre	
KNI	kilogram of nitrogen	A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of nitrogen.
KNM	kilonewton per square metre	Pressure expressed in kN/m <sup>2</sup> .
KNS	kilogram named substance	A unit of mass equal to one kilogram of a named substance.
KNT	knot	
KO	milliequivalence caustic potash per gram of product	A unit of count defining the number of milligrams of potassium hydroxide per gram of product as a measure of the concentration of potassium hydroxide in the product.
KPA	kilopascal	
KPH	kilogram of potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of potassium hydroxide (caustic potash).
KPO	kilogram of potassium oxide	A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of potassium oxide.
KPP	kilogram of phosphorus pentoxide (phosphoric anhydride)	A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of phosphorus pentoxide phosphoric anhydride.
KR	kiloroentgen	
KSD	kilogram of substance 90 % dry	A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of a named substance that is 90% dry.
KSH	kilogram of sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)	A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of sodium hydroxide (caustic soda).
KT	kit	A unit of count defining the number of kits (kit: tub, barrel or pail).
KTN	kilotonne	
KUR	kilogram of uranium	A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of uranium.
KVA	kilovolt - ampere	
KVR	kilovar	
KVT	kilovolt	
KW	kilogram per millimetre	
KWH	kilowatt hour	
KWN	Kilowatt hour per normalized cubic metre	Kilowatt hour per normalized cubic metre (temperature 0°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars ).
KWO	kilogram of tungsten trioxide	A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of tungsten trioxide.
KWS	Kilowatt hour per standard cubic metre	Kilowatt hour per standard cubic metre (temperature 15°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars).
KWT	kilowatt	
KWY	kilowatt year	killowatt year
KX	millilitre per kilogram	
L10	quart (US liquid) per minute	
L11	quart (US liquid) per second	
L12	metre per second kelvin	
L13	metre per second bar	
L14	square metre hour degree Celsius per kilocalorie (international table)	
L15	millipascal second per kelvin	
L16	millipascal second per bar	
L17	milligram per cubic metre kelvin	
L18	milligram per cubic metre bar	
L19	millilitre per litre	
L2	litre per minute	
L20	reciprocal cubic millimetre	
L21	cubic millimetre per cubic metre	
L23	mole per hour	
L24	mole per kilogram kelvin	
L25	mole per kilogram bar	
L26	mole per litre kelvin	

Code	Name	Description
L27	mole per litre bar	
L28	mole per cubic metre kelvin	
L29	mole per cubic metre bar	
L30	mole per minute	
L31	milliroentgen aequivalent men	
L32	nanogram per kilogram	
L33	ounce (avoirdupois) per day	
L34	ounce (avoirdupois) per hour	
L35	ounce (avoirdupois) per minute	
L36	ounce (avoirdupois) per second	
L37	ounce (avoirdupois) per gallon (UK)	
L38	ounce (avoirdupois) per gallon (US)	
L39	ounce (avoirdupois) per cubic inch	
L40	ounce (avoirdupois)-force	
L41	ounce (avoirdupois)-force inch	
L42	picosiemens per metre	
L43	peck (UK)	
L44	peck (UK) per day	
L45	peck (UK) per hour	
L46	peck (UK) per minute	
L47	peck (UK) per second	
L48	peck (US dry) per day	
L49	peck (US dry) per hour	
L50	peck (US dry) per minute	
L51	peck (US dry) per second	
L52	psi per psi	
L53	pint (UK) per day	
L54	pint (UK) per hour	
L55	pint (UK) per minute	
L56	pint (UK) per second	
L57	pint (US liquid) per day	
L58	pint (US liquid) per hour	
L59	pint (US liquid) per minute	
L60	pint (US liquid) per second	
L63	slug per day	
L64	slug per foot second	
L65	slug per cubic foot	
L66	slug per hour	
L67	slug per minute	
L68	slug per second	
L69	tonne per kelvin	
L70	tonne per bar	
L71	tonne per day	
L72	tonne per day kelvin	
L73	tonne per day bar	
L74	tonne per hour kelvin	
L75	tonne per hour bar	
L76	tonne per cubic metre kelvin	
L77	tonne per cubic metre bar	
L78	tonne per minute	
L79	tonne per minute kelvin	
L80	tonne per minute bar	
L81	tonne per second	
L82	tonne per second kelvin	

Code	Name	Description
L83	tonne per second bar	
L84	ton (UK shipping)	
L85	ton long per day	
L86	ton (US shipping)	
L87	ton short per degree Fahrenheit	
L88	ton short per day	
L89	ton short per hour degree Fahrenheit	
L90	ton short per hour psi	
L91	ton short per psi	
L92	ton (UK long) per cubic yard	
L93	ton (US short) per cubic yard	
L94	ton-force (US short)	
L95	common year	
L96	sidereal year	
L98	yard per degree Fahrenheit	
L99	yard per psi	
LA	pound per cubic inch	
LAC	lactose excess percentage	A unit of proportion defining the percentage of lactose in a product that exceeds a defined percentage level.
LBR	pound	
LBT	troy pound (US)	
LD	litre per day	
LEF	leaf	A unit of count defining the number of leaves.
LF	linear foot	A unit of count defining the number of feet (12-inch) in length of a uniform width object.
LH	labour hour	A unit of time defining the number of labour hours.
LK	link	A unit of distance equal to 0.01 chain.
LM	linear metre	A unit of count defining the number of metres in length of a uniform width object.
LN	length	A unit of distance defining the linear extent of an item measured from end to end.
LO	lot [unit of procurement]	A unit of count defining the number of lots (lot: a collection of associated items).
LP	liquid pound	A unit of mass defining the number of pounds of a liquid substance.
LPA	litre of pure alcohol	A unit of volume equal to one litre of pure alcohol.
LR	layer	A unit of count defining the number of layers.
LS	lump sum	A unit of count defining the number of whole or a complete monetary amounts.
LTN	ton (UK) or long ton (US)	Synonym: gross ton (2240 lb)
LTR	litre	
LUB	metric ton, lubricating oil	A unit of mass defining the number of metric tons of lubricating oil.
LUM	lumen	
LUX	lux	
LY	linear yard	A unit of count defining the number of 36-inch units in length of a uniform width object.
M1	milligram per litre	
M10	reciprocal cubic yard	
M11	cubic yard per degree Fahrenheit	
M12	cubic yard per day	
M13	cubic yard per hour	
M14	cubic yard per psi	
M15	cubic yard per minute	
M16	cubic yard per second	
M17	kilohertz metre	
M18	gigahertz metre	
M19	Beaufort	An empirical measure for describing wind speed based mainly on observed sea conditions. The Beaufort scale indicates the wind speed by numbers that typically range from 0 for calm, to 12 for hurricane.

Code	Name	Description
M20	reciprocal megakelvin or megakelvin to the power minus one	
M21	reciprocal kilovolt - ampere reciprocal hour	
M22	millilitre per square centimetre minute	
M23	newton per centimetre	
M24	ohm kilometre	
M25	percent per degree Celsius	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to a temperature of one degree.
M26	gigaohm per metre	
M27	megahertz metre	
M29	kilogram per kilogram	
M30	reciprocal volt - ampere reciprocal second	
M31	kilogram per kilometre	
M32	pascal second per litre	
M33	millimole per litre	
M34	newton metre per square metre	
M35	millivolt - ampere	
M36	30-day month	A unit of count defining the number of months expressed in multiples of 30 days, one day equals 24 hours.
M37	actual/360	A unit of count defining the number of years expressed in multiples of 360 days, one day equals 24 hours.
M38	kilometre per second squared	1000-fold of the SI base unit metre divided by the power of the SI base unit second by exponent 2.
M39	centimetre per second squared	0,01-fold of the SI base unit metre divided by the power of the SI base unit second by exponent 2.
M4	monetary value	A unit of measure expressed as a monetary amount.
M40	yard per second squared	Unit of the length according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units divided by the power of the SI base unit second by exponent 2.
M41	millimetre per second squared	0,001-fold of the SI base unit metre divided by the power of the SI base unit second by exponent 2.
M42	mile (statute mile) per second squared	Unit of the length according to the Imperial system of units divided by the power of the SI base unit second by exponent 2.
M43	mil	Unit to indicate an angle at military zone, equal to the 6400th part of the full circle of the 360° or 2·p·rad.
M44	revolution	Unit to identify an angle of the full circle of 360° or 2·p·rad (Refer ISO/TC12 SI Guide).
M45	degree [unit of angle] per second squared	360 part of a full circle divided by the power of the SI base unit second and the exponent 2.
M46	revolution per minute	Unit of the angular velocity.
M47	circular mil	Unit of an area, of which the size is given by a diameter of length of 1 mm (0,001 in) based on the formula: area = p·(diameter/2) <sup>2</sup> .
M48	square mile (based on U.S. survey foot)	Unit of the area, which is mainly common in the agriculture and forestry.
M49	chain (based on U.S. survey foot)	Unit of the length according the Anglo-American system of units.
M5	microcurie	
M50	furlong	Unit commonly used in Great Britain at rural distances: 1 furlong = 40 rods = 10 chains (UK) = 1/8 mile = 1/10 furlong = 220 yards = 660 foot.
M51	foot (U.S. survey)	Unit commonly used in the United States for ordnance survey.
M52	mile (based on U.S. survey foot)	Unit commonly used in the United States for ordnance survey.
M53	metre per pascal	SI base unit metre divided by the derived SI unit pascal.
M55	metre per radian	Unit of the translation factor for implementation from rotation to linear movement.
M56	shake	Unit for a very short period.
M57	mile per minute	Unit of velocity from the Imperial system of units.
M58	mile per second	Unit of the velocity from the Imperial system of units.
M59	metre per second pascal	SI base unit meter divided by the product of SI base unit second and the derived SI unit pascal.
M60	metre per hour	SI base unit metre divided by the unit hour.

Code	Name	Description
M61	inch per year	Unit of the length according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units divided by the unit common year with 365 days.
M62	kilometre per second	1000-fold of the SI base unit metre divided by the SI base unit second.
M63	inch per minute	Unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units divided by the unit minute.
M64	yard per second	Unit yard according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units divided by the SI base unit second.
M65	yard per minute	Unit yard according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units divided by the unit minute.
M66	yard per hour	Unit yard according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units divided by the unit hour.
M67	acre-foot (based on U.S. survey foot)	Unit of the volume, which is used in the United States to measure/gauge the capacity of reservoirs.
M68	cord (128 ft3)	Traditional unit of the volume of stacked firewood which has been measured with a cord.
M69	cubic mile (UK statute)	Unit of volume according to the Imperial system of units.
M7	micro-inch	
M70	ton, register	Traditional unit of the cargo capacity.
M71	cubic metre per pascal	Power of the SI base unit meter by exponent 3 divided by the derived SI base unit pascal.
M72	bel	Logarithmic relationship to base 10.
M73	kilogram per cubic metre pascal	SI base unit kilogram divided by the product of the power of the SI base unit metre with exponent 3 and the derived SI unit pascal.
M74	kilogram per pascal	SI base unit kilogram divided by the derived SI unit pascal.
M75	kilopound-force	1000-fold of the unit of the force pound-force (lbf) according to the Anglo-American system of units with the relationship.
M76	poundal	Non SI-conforming unit of the power, which corresponds to a mass of a pound multiplied with the acceleration of a foot per square second.
M77	kilogram metre per second squared	Product of the SI base unit kilogram and the SI base unit metre divided by the power of the SI base unit second by exponent 2.
M78	pond	0,001-fold of the unit of the weight, defined as a mass of 1 kg which finds out about a weight strength from 1 kp by the gravitational force at sea level which corresponds to a strength of 9,806 65 newton.
M79	square foot per hour	Power of the unit foot according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units by exponent 2 divided by the unit of time hour.
M80	stokes per pascal	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit stokes divided by the derived SI unit pascal.
M81	square centimetre per second	0,000 1-fold of the power of the SI base unit metre by exponent 2 divided by the SI base unit second.
M82	square metre per second pascal	Power of the SI base unit metre with the exponent 2 divided by the SI base unit second and the derived SI unit pascal.
M83	denier	Traditional unit for the indication of the linear mass of textile fibers and yarns.
M84	pound per yard	Unit for linear mass according to avoirdupois system of units.
M85	ton, assay	Non SI-conforming unit of the mass used in the mineralogy to determine the concentration of precious metals in ore according to the mass of the precious metal in milligrams in a sample of the mass of an assay sound (number of troy ounces in a short ton (1 000 lb)).
M86	pfund	Outdated unit of the mass used in Germany.
M87	kilogram per second pascal	SI base unit kilogram divided by the product of the SI base unit second and the derived SI unit pascal.
M88	tonne per month	Unit tonne divided by the unit month.
M89	tonne per year	Unit tonne divided by the unit year with 365 days.
M9	million Btu per 1000 cubic foot	
M90	kilopound per hour	1000-fold of the unit of the mass avoirdupois pound according to the avoirdupois unit system divided by the unit hour.
M91	pound per pound	Proportion of the mass consisting of the avoirdupois pound according to the avoirdupois unit system divided by the avoirdupois pound according to the avoirdupois unit system.
M92	pound-force foot	Product of the unit pound-force according to the Anglo-American system of units and the unit foot according to the Anglo-American and the Imperial system of units.

Code	Name	Description
M93	newton metre per radian	Product of the derived SI unit newton and the SI base unit metre divided by the unit radian.
M94	kilogram metre	Unit of imbalance as a product of the SI base unit kilogram and the SI base unit metre.
M95	poundal foot	Product of the non SI-conforming unit of the force poundal and the unit foot according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units .
M96	poundal inch	Product of the non SI-conforming unit of the force poundal and the unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units .
M97	dyne metre	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of the rotational moment.
M98	kilogram centimetre per second	Product of the SI base unit kilogram and the 0,01-fold of the SI base unit metre divided by the SI base unit second.
M99	gram centimetre per second	Product of the 0,001-fold of the SI base unit kilogram and the 0,01-fold of the SI base unit metre divided by the SI base unit second.
MAH	megavolt ampere reactive hour	A unit of electrical reactive power defining the total amount of reactive power across a power system.
MAL	megalitre	
MAM	megametre	
MAR	megavar	A unit of electrical reactive power represented by a current of one thousand amperes flowing due a potential difference of one thousand volts where the sine of the phase angle between them is 1.
MAW	megawatt	A unit of power defining the rate of energy transferred or consumed when a current of 1000 amperes flows due to a potential of 1000 volts at unity power factor.
MBE	thousand standard brick equivalent	A unit of count defining the number of one thousand brick equivalent units.
MBF	thousand board foot	A unit of volume equal to one thousand board foot.
MBR	millibar	
MC	microgram	
MCU	millicurie	
MD	air dry metric ton	A unit of count defining the number of metric tons of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
MGM	milligram	
MHZ	megahertz	
MIK	square mile (statute mile)	
MIL	thousand	
MIN	minute [unit of time]	
MIO	million	
MIU	million international unit	A unit of count defining the number of international units in multiples of 10 to the power of 6.
MKD	Square Metre Day	Unit for measuring physical dimensions and time as required by DIN 18451
MKM	Square Metre Month	Unit for measuring physical dimensions and time as required by DIN 18451
MKW	Square Metre Week	Unit for measuring physical dimensions and time as required by DIN 18451
MLD	milliard	Synonym: billion (US)
MLT	millilitre	
MMK	square millimetre	
MMQ	cubic millimetre	
MMT	millimetre	
MND	kilogram, dry weight	A unit of mass defining the number of kilograms of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
MNJ	Mega Joule per Normalised cubic Metre	Energy in Mega Joules per normalised cubic metre for gas (temperature 0°C and pressure 101325 millibars)
MON	month	Unit of time equal to 1/12 of a year of 365,25 days.
MPA	megapascal	
MQD	Cubic Metre Day	Unit for measuring physical dimensions and time as required by DIN 18451
MQH	cubic metre per hour	
MQM	Cubic Metre Month	Unit for measuring physical dimensions and time as required by DIN 18451
MQS	cubic metre per second	
MQW	Cubic Metre Week	Unit for measuring physical dimensions and time as required by DIN 18451
MRD	Metre Day	Unit for measuring physical dimensions and time as required by DIN 18451

Code	Name	Description
MRM	Metre Month	Unit for measuring physical dimensions and time as required by DIN 18451
MRW	Metre Week	Unit for measuring physical dimensions and time, as required by DIN 18451
MSK	metre per second squared	
MTK	square metre	
MTQ	cubic metre	Synonym: metre cubed
MTR	metre	
MTS	metre per second	
MTZ	milihertz	A unit of frequency equal to 0.001 cycle per second
MVA	megavolt - ampere	
MWH	megawatt hour (1000 kW.h)	A unit of power defining the total amount of bulk energy transferred or consumed.
N1	pen calorie	A unit of count defining the number of calories prescribed daily for parenteral/enteral therapy.
N10	pound foot per second	Product of the avoirdupois pound according to the avoirdupois unit system and the unit foot according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units divided by the SI base unit second.
N11	pound inch per second	Product of the avoirdupois pound according to the avoirdupois unit system and the unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units divided by the SI base unit second.
N12	Pferdestaerke	Obsolete unit of the power relating to DIN 1301-3:1979: 1 PS = 735,498 75 W.
N13	centimetre of mercury (0 °C)	Non SI-conforming unit of pressure, at which a value of 1 cmHg meets the static pressure, which is generated by a mercury at a temperature of 0 °C with a height of 1 centimetre .
N14	centimetre of water (4 °C)	Non SI-conforming unit of pressure, at which a value of 1 cmH <sub>2</sub> O meets the static pressure, which is generated by a head of water at a temperature of 4 °C with a height of 1 centimetre .
N15	foot of water (39.2 °F)	Non SI-conforming unit of pressure according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system for units, whereas the value of 1 ftH <sub>2</sub> O is equivalent to the static pressure, which is generated by a head of water at a temperature 39,2°F with a height of 1 foot .
N16	inch of mercury (32 °F)	Non SI-conforming unit of pressure according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system for units, whereas the value of 1 inHg meets the static pressure, which is generated by a mercury at a temperature of 32°F with a height of 1 inch.
N17	inch of mercury (60 °F)	Non SI-conforming unit of pressure according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system for units, whereas the value of 1 inHg meets the static pressure, which is generated by a mercury at a temperature of 60°F with a height of 1 inch.
N18	inch of water (39.2 °F)	Non SI-conforming unit of pressure according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system for units, whereas the value of 1 inH <sub>2</sub> O meets the static pressure, which is generated by a head of water at a temperature of 39,2°F with a height of 1 inch .
N19	inch of water (60 °F)	Non SI-conforming unit of pressure according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system for units, whereas the value of 1 inH <sub>2</sub> O meets the static pressure, which is generated by a head of water at a temperature of 60°F with a height of 1 inch .
N20	kip per square inch	Non SI-conforming unit of the pressure according to the Anglo-American system of units as the 1000-fold of the unit of the force pound-force divided by the power of the unit inch by exponent 2.
N21	poundal per square foot	Non SI-conforming unit of pressure by the Imperial system of units according to NIST: 1 pdl/ft <sup>2</sup> = 1,488 164 Pa.
N22	ounce (avoirdupois) per square inch	Unit of the surface specific mass (avoirdupois ounce according to the avoirdupois system of units according to the surface square inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units).
N23	conventional metre of water	Not SI-conforming unit of pressure, whereas a value of 1 mH <sub>2</sub> O is equivalent to the static pressure, which is produced by one metre high water column .
N24	gram per square millimetre	0,001 -fold of the SI base unit kilogram divided by the 0.000 001 -fold of the power of the SI base unit meter by exponent 2.
N25	pound per square yard	Unit for areal-related mass as a unit pound according to the avoirdupois unit system divided by the power of the unit yard according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units with exponent 2.
N26	poundal per square inch	Non SI-conforming unit of the pressure according to the Imperial system of units (poundal by square inch).
N27	foot to the fourth power	Power of the unit foot according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units by exponent 4 according to NIST: 1 ft <sup>4</sup> = 8,630 975 m <sup>4</sup> .

Code	Name	Description
N28	cubic decimetre per kilogram	0,001 fold of the power of the SI base unit meter by exponent 3 divided by the SI based unit kilogram.
N29	cubic foot per pound	Power of the unit foot according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units by exponent 3 divided by the unit avoirdupois pound according to the avoirdupois unit system.
N3	print point	
N30	cubic inch per pound	Power of the unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units by exponent 3 divided by the avoirdupois pound according to the avoirdupois unit system .
N31	kilonewton per metre	1000-fold of the derived SI unit newton divided by the SI base unit metre.
N32	poundal per inch	Non SI-conforming unit of the surface tension according to the Imperial unit system as quotient poundal by inch.
N33	pound-force per yard	Unit of force per unit length based on the Anglo-American system of units.
N34	poundal second per square foot	Non SI-conforming unit of viscosity.
N35	poise per pascal	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit poise divided by the derived SI unit pascal.
N36	newton second per square metre	Unit of the dynamic viscosity as a product of unit of the pressure (newton by square metre) multiplied with the SI base unit second.
N37	kilogram per metre second	Unit of the dynamic viscosity as a quotient SI base unit kilogram divided by the SI base unit metre and by the SI base unit second.
N38	kilogram per metre minute	Unit of the dynamic viscosity as a quotient SI base unit kilogram divided by the SI base unit metre and by the unit minute.
N39	kilogram per metre day	Unit of the dynamic viscosity as a quotient SI base unit kilogram divided by the SI base unit metre and by the unit day.
N40	kilogram per metre hour	Unit of the dynamic viscosity as a quotient SI base unit kilogram divided by the SI base unit metre and by the unit hour.
N41	gram per centimetre second	Unit of the dynamic viscosity as a quotient of the 0,001-fold of the SI base unit kilogram divided by the 0,01-fold of the SI base unit metre and SI base unit second.
N42	poundal second per square inch	Non SI-conforming unit of dynamic viscosity according to the Imperial system of units as product unit of the pressure (poundal by square inch) multiplied by the SI base unit second.
N43	pound per foot minute	Unit of the dynamic viscosity according to the Anglo-American unit system.
N44	pound per foot day	Unit of the dynamic viscosity according to the Anglo-American unit system.
N45	cubic metre per second pascal	Power of the SI base unit meter by exponent 3 divided by the product of the SI base unit second and the derived SI base unit pascal.
N46	foot poundal	Unit of the work (force-path).
N47	inch poundal	Unit of work (force multiplied by path) according to the Imperial system of units as a product unit inch multiplied by poundal.
N48	watt per square centimetre	Derived SI unit watt divided by the power of the 0,01-fold the SI base unit metre by exponent 2.
N49	watt per square inch	Derived SI unit watt divided by the power of the unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units by exponent 2.
N50	British thermal unit (international table) per square foot hour	Unit of the surface heat flux according to the Imperial system of units.
N51	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per square foot hour	Unit of the surface heat flux according to the Imperial system of units.
N52	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per square foot minute	Unit of the surface heat flux according to the Imperial system of units.
N53	British thermal unit (international table) per square foot second	Unit of the surface heat flux according to the Imperial system of units.
N54	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per square foot second	Unit of the surface heat flux according to the Imperial system of units.
N55	British thermal unit (international table) per square inch second	Unit of the surface heat flux according to the Imperial system of units.
N56	calorie (thermochemical) per square centimetre minute	Unit of the surface heat flux according to the Imperial system of units.
N57	calorie (thermochemical) per square centimetre second	Unit of the surface heat flux according to the Imperial system of units.
N58	British thermal unit (international table) per cubic foot	Unit of the energy density according to the Imperial system of units.

Code	Name	Description
N59	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per cubic foot	Unit of the energy density according to the Imperial system of units.
N60	British thermal unit (international table) per degree Fahrenheit	Unit of the heat capacity according to the Imperial system of units.
N61	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per degree Fahrenheit	Unit of the heat capacity according to the Imperial system of units.
N62	British thermal unit (international table) per degree Rankine	Unit of the heat capacity according to the Imperial system of units.
N63	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per degree Rankine	Unit of the heat capacity according to the Imperial system of units.
N64	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per pound degree Rankine	Unit of the heat capacity (British thermal unit according to the international table according to the Rankine degree) according to the Imperial system of units divided by the unit avoirdupois pound according to the avoirdupois system of units.
N65	kilocalorie (international table) per gram kelvin	Unit of the mass-related heat capacity as quotient 1000-fold of the calorie (international table) divided by the product of the 0,001-fold of the SI base units kilogram and kelvin.
N66	British thermal unit (39 °F)	Unit of heat energy according to the Imperial system of units in a reference temperature of 39 °F.
N67	British thermal unit (59 °F)	Unit of heat energy according to the Imperial system of units in a reference temperature of 59 °F.
N68	British thermal unit (60 °F)	Unit of head energy according to the Imperial system of units at a reference temperature of 60 °F.
N69	calorie (20 °C)	Unit for quantity of heat, which is to be required for 1 g air free water at a constant pressure from 101,325 kPa, to warm up the pressure of standard atmosphere at sea level, from 19,5 °C on 20,5 °C.
N70	quad (1015 BtuIT)	Unit of heat energy according to the imperial system of units.
N71	therm (EC)	Unit of heat energy in commercial use, within the EU defined: 1 thm (EC) = 100 000 BtuIT.
N72	therm (U.S.)	Unit of heat energy in commercial use.
N73	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per pound	Unit of the heat energy according to the Imperial system of units divided the unit avoirdupois pound according to the avoirdupois system of units.
N74	British thermal unit (international table) per hour square foot degree Fahrenheit	Unit of the heat transition coefficient according to the Imperial system of units.
N75	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per hour square foot degree Fahrenheit	Unit of the heat transition coefficient according to the imperial system of units.
N76	British thermal unit (international table) per second square foot degree Fahrenheit	Unit of the heat transition coefficient according to the imperial system of units.
N77	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per second square foot degree Fahrenheit	Unit of the heat transition coefficient according to the imperial system of units.
N78	kilowatt per square metre kelvin	1000-fold of the derived SI unit watt divided by the product of the power of the SI base unit metre by exponent 2 and the SI base unit kelvin.
N79	kelvin per pascal	SI base unit kelvin divided by the derived SI unit pascal.
N80	watt per metre degree Celsius	Derived SI unit watt divided by the product of the SI base unit metre and the unit for temperature degree Celsius.
N81	kilowatt per metre kelvin	1000-fold of the derived SI unit watt divided by the product of the SI base unit metre and the SI base unit kelvin.
N82	kilowatt per metre degree Celsius	1000-fold of the derived SI unit watt divided by the product of the SI base unit metre and the unit for temperature degree Celsius.
N83	metre per degree Celsius metre	SI base unit metre divided by the product of the unit degree Celsius and the SI base unit metre.
N84	degree Fahrenheit hour per British thermal unit (international table)	Non SI-conforming unit of the thermal resistance according to the Imperial system of units.
N85	degree Fahrenheit hour per British thermal unit (thermochemical)	Non SI-conforming unit of the thermal resistance according to the Imperial system of units.
N86	degree Fahrenheit second per British thermal unit (international table)	Non SI-conforming unit of the thermal resistance according to the Imperial system of units.
N87	degree Fahrenheit second per British thermal unit (thermochemical)	Non SI-conforming unit of the thermal resistance according to the Imperial system of units.

Code	Name	Description
N88	degree Fahrenheit hour square foot per British thermal unit (international table) inch	Unit of specific thermal resistance according to the Imperial system of units.
N89	degree Fahrenheit hour square foot per British thermal unit (thermochemical) inch	Unit of specific thermal resistance according to the Imperial system of units.
N90	kilofarad	1000-fold of the derived SI unit farad.
N91	reciprocal joule	Reciprocal of the derived SI unit joule.
N92	picosiemens	0,000 000 000 001-fold of the derived SI unit siemens.
N93	ampere per pascal	SI base unit ampere divided by the derived SI unit pascal.
N94	franklin	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of the electrical charge, where the charge amounts to exactly 1 Fr where the force of 1 dyn on an equal load is performed at a distance of 1 cm.
N95	ampere minute	A unit of electric charge defining the amount of charge accumulated by a steady flow of one ampere for one minute..
N96	biot	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of the electric power which is defined by a force of 2 dyn per cm between two parallel conductors of infinite length with negligible cross-section in the distance of 1 cm.
N97	gilbert	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of the magnetomotive force, which is defined by the work to increase the magnetic potential of a positive common pole with 1 erg.
N98	volt per pascal	Derived SI unit volt divided by the derived SI unit pascal.
N99	picovolt	0,000 000 000 001-fold of the derived SI unit volt.
NA	milligram per kilogram	
NAR	number of articles	A unit of count defining the number of articles (article: item).
NCL	number of cells	A unit of count defining the number of cells (cell: an enclosed or circumscribed space, cavity, or volume).
NEW	newton	
NF	message	A unit of count defining the number of messages.
NIL	nil	A unit of count defining the number of instances of nothing.
NIU	number of international units	A unit of count defining the number of international units.
NL	load	A unit of volume defining the number of loads (load: a quantity of items carried or processed at one time).
NM3	Normalised cubic metre	Normalised cubic metre (temperature 0°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars )
NMI	nautical mile	
NMP	number of packs	A unit of count defining the number of packs (pack: a collection of objects packaged together).
NPR	number of pairs	A unit of count defining the number of pairs (pair: item described by two's).
NPT	number of parts	A unit of count defining the number of parts (part: component of a larger entity).
NQ	mho	
NR	micromho	
NT	net ton	A unit of mass equal to 2000 pounds, see ton (US). Refer International Convention on tonnage measurement of Ships.
NTT	net register ton	A unit of mass equal to the total cubic footage after deductions, where 1 register ton is equal to 100 cubic feet. Refer International Convention on tonnage measurement of Ships.
NTU	Nephelometric turbidity unit	Nephelometric turbidity unit (NTU) is used for water turbidity level evaluation
NU	newton metre	
NX	part per thousand	A unit of proportion equal to 10 to the power of -3. Synonym: per mille
OA	panel	A unit of count defining the number of panels (panel: a distinct, usually rectangular, section of a surface).
ODE	ozone depletion equivalent	A unit of mass defining the ozone depletion potential in kilograms of a product relative to the calculated depletion for the reference substance, Trichlorofluoromethane (CFC-11).
ODG	ODS Grams	A unit of measure calculated by multiplying the mass of the substance in grams and the ozone-depleting potential for the substance.
ODK	ODS Kilograms	A unit of measure calculated by multiplying the mass of the substance in kilograms and the ozone-depleting potential for the substance.
ODM	ODS Milligrams	A unit of measure calculated by multiplying the mass of the substance in milligrams and the ozone-depleting potential for the substance.

Code	Name	Description
OHM	ohm	
ON	ounce per square yard	
ONZ	ounce (avoirdupois)	
OPM	oscillations per minute	The number of oscillations per minute.
OT	overtime hour	A unit of time defining the number of overtime hours.
OZ	ounce av	A unit of measure equal to 1/16 of a pound or about 28.3495 grams (av = avoirdupois). Use ounce (common code ONZ).
OZA	fluid ounce (US)	
OZI	fluid ounce (UK)	
P1	percent	A unit of proportion equal to 0.01.
P10	coulomb per metre	Derived SI unit coulomb divided by the SI base unit metre.
P11	kiloweber	1000 fold of the derived SI unit weber.
P12	gamma	Unit of magnetic flow density.
P13	kilotesla	1000-fold of the derived SI unit tesla.
P14	joule per second	Quotient of the derived SI unit joule divided by the SI base unit second.
P15	joule per minute	Quotient from the derived SI unit joule divided by the unit minute.
P16	joule per hour	Quotient from the derived SI unit joule divided by the unit hour.
P17	joule per day	Quotient from the derived SI unit joule divided by the unit day.
P18	kilojoule per second	Quotient from the 1000-fold of the derived SI unit joule divided by the SI base unit second.
P19	kilojoule per minute	Quotient from the 1000-fold of the derived SI unit joule divided by the unit minute.
P2	pound per foot	
P20	kilojoule per hour	Quotient from the 1000-fold of the derived SI unit joule divided by the unit hour.
P21	kilojoule per day	Quotient from the 1000-fold of the derived SI unit joule divided by the unit day.
P22	nanoohm	0,000 000 001-fold of the derived SI unit ohm.
P23	ohm circular-mil per foot	Unit of resistivity.
P24	kilohenry	1000-fold of the derived SI unit henry.
P25	lumen per square foot	Derived SI unit lumen divided by the power of the unit foot according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units by exponent 2.
P26	phot	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of luminance, defined as lumen by square centimetre.
P27	footcandle	Non SI conform traditional unit, defined as density of light which impinges on a surface which has a distance of one foot from a light source, which shines with an intensity of an international candle.
P28	candela per square inch	SI base unit candela divided by the power of unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units by exponent 2.
P29	footlambert	Unit of the luminance according to the Anglo-American system of units, defined as emitted or reflected luminance of a lm/ft <sup>2</sup> .
P30	lambert	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of luminance, defined as the emitted or reflected luminance by one lumen per square centimetre.
P31	stilb	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of luminance, defined as emitted or reflected luminance by one lumen per square centimetre.
P32	candela per square foot	Base unit SI candela divided by the power of the unit foot according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units by exponent 2.
P33	kilocandela	1000-fold of the SI base unit candela.
P34	millicandela	0,001-fold of the SI base unit candela.
P35	Hefner-Kerze	Obsolete, non-legal unit of the power in Germany relating to DIN 1301-3:1979: 1 HK = 0,903 cd.
P36	international candle	Obsolete, non-legal unit of the power in Germany relating to DIN 1301-3:1979: 1 HK = 1,019 cd.
P37	British thermal unit (international table) per square foot	Unit of the areal-related energy transmission according to the Imperial system of units.
P38	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per square foot	Unit of the areal-related energy transmission according to the Imperial system of units.
P39	calorie (thermochemical) per square centimetre	Unit of the areal-related energy transmission according to the Imperial system of units.

Code	Name	Description
P40	langley	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of the areal-related energy transmission (as a measure of the incident quantity of heat of solar radiation on the earth's surface).
P41	decade (logarithmic)	1 Dec := $\log_2 10^{-3,32}$ according to the logarithm for frequency range between $f_1$ and $f_2$ , when $f_2/f_1 = 10$ .
P42	pascal squared second	Unit of the set as a product of the power of derived SI unit pascal with exponent 2 and the SI base unit second.
P43	bel per metre	Unit bel divided by the SI base unit metre.
P44	pound mole	Non SI-conforming unit of quantity of a substance relating that one pound mole of a chemical composition corresponds to the same number of pounds as the molecular weight of one molecule of this composition in atomic mass units.
P45	pound mole per second	Non SI-conforming unit of the power of the amount of substance non-SI compliant unit of the molar flux relating that a pound mole of a chemical composition the same number of pound corresponds like the molecular weight of a molecule of this composition in atomic mass units.
P46	pound mole per minute	Non SI-conforming unit of the power of the amount of substance non-SI compliant unit of the molar flux relating that a pound mole of a chemical composition the same number of pound corresponds like the molecular weight of a molecule of this composition in atomic mass units.
P47	kilomole per kilogram	1000-fold of the SI base unit mol divided by the SI base unit kilogram.
P48	pound mole per pound	Non SI-conforming unit of the material molar flux divided by the avoirdupois pound for mass according to the avoirdupois unit system.
P49	newton square metre per ampere	Product of the derived SI unit newton and the power of SI base unit metre with exponent 2 divided by the SI base unit ampere.
P5	five pack	A unit of count defining the number of five-packs (five-pack: set of five items packaged together).
P50	weber metre	Product of the derived SI unit weber and SI base unit metre.
P51	mol per kilogram pascal	SI base unit mol divided by the product of the SI base unit kilogram and the derived SI unit pascal.
P52	mol per cubic metre pascal	SI base unit mol divided by the product of the power from the SI base unit metre with exponent 3 and the derived SI unit pascal.
P53	unit pole	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit for magnetic flux of a magnetic pole (according to the interaction of identical poles of 1 dyn at a distance of a cm).
P54	milligray per second	0,001-fold of the derived SI unit gray divided by the SI base unit second.
P55	microgray per second	0,000 001-fold of the derived SI unit gray divided by the SI base unit second.
P56	nanogray per second	0,000 000 001-fold of the derived SI unit gray divided by the SI base unit second.
P57	gray per minute	SI derived unit gray divided by the unit minute.
P58	milligray per minute	0,001-fold of the derived SI unit gray divided by the unit minute.
P59	microgray per minute	0,000 001-fold of the derived SI unit gray divided by the unit minute.
P60	nanogray per minute	0,000 000 001-fold of the derived SI unit gray divided by the unit minute.
P61	gray per hour	SI derived unit gray divided by the unit hour.
P62	milligray per hour	0,001-fold of the derived SI unit gray divided by the unit hour.
P63	microgray per hour	0,000 001-fold of the derived SI unit gray divided by the unit hour.
P64	nanogray per hour	0,000 000 001-fold of the derived SI unit gray divided by the unit hour.
P65	sievert per second	Derived SI unit sievert divided by the SI base unit second.
P66	millisievert per second	0,001-fold of the derived SI unit sievert divided by the SI base unit second.
P67	microsievert per second	0,000 001-fold of the derived SI unit sievert divided by the SI base unit second.
P68	nanosievert per second	0,000 000 001-fold of the derived SI unit sievert divided by the SI base unit second.
P69	rem per second	Unit for the equivalent tin rate relating to DIN 1301-3:1979: 1 rem/s = 0,01 J/(kg·s) = 1 Sv/s.
P70	sievert per hour	Derived SI unit sievert divided by the unit hour.
P71	millisievert per hour	0,001-fold of the derived SI unit sievert divided by the unit hour.
P72	microsievert per hour	0,000 001-fold of the derived SI unit sievert divided by the unit hour.
P73	nanosievert per hour	0,000 000 001-fold of the derived SI unit sievert divided by the unit hour.
P74	sievert per minute	Derived SI unit sievert divided by the unit minute.
P75	millisievert per minute	0,001-fold of the derived SI unit sievert divided by the unit minute.
P76	microsievert per minute	0,000 001-fold of the derived SI unit sievert divided by the unit minute.

Code	Name	Description
P77	nanosievert per minute	0,000 000 001-fold of the derived SI unit sievert divided by the unit minute.
P78	reciprocal square inch	Complement of the power of the unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units by exponent 2.
P79	pascal square metre per kilogram	Unit of the burst index as derived unit for pressure pascal related to the substance, represented as a quotient from the SI base unit kilogram divided by the power of the SI base unit metre by exponent 2.
P80	millipascal per metre	0,001-fold of the derived SI unit pascal divided by the SI base unit metre.
P81	kilopascal per metre	1000-fold of the derived SI unit pascal divided by the SI base unit metre.
P82	hectopascal per metre	100-fold of the derived SI unit pascal divided by the SI base unit metre.
P83	standard atmosphere per metre	Outdated unit of the pressure divided by the SI base unit metre.
P84	technical atmosphere per metre	Obsolete and non-legal unit of the pressure which is generated by a 10 metre water column divided by the SI base unit metre.
P85	torr per metre	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of the pressure divided by the SI base unit metre.
P86	psi per inch	Compound unit for pressure (pound-force according to the Anglo-American unit system divided by the power of the unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units with the exponent 2) divided by the unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units .
P87	cubic metre per second square metre	Unit of volume flow cubic meters by second related to the transmission surface in square metres.
P88	rhe	Non SI-conforming unit of fluidity of dynamic viscosity.
P89	pound-force foot per inch	Unit for length-related rotational moment according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units.
P90	pound-force inch per inch	Unit for length-related rotational moment according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units.
P91	perm (0 °C)	Traditional unit for the ability of a material to allow the transition of the steam, defined at a temperature of 0 °C as steam transmittance, where the mass of one grain steam penetrates an area of one foot squared at a pressure from one inch mercury per hour.
P92	perm (23 °C)	Traditional unit for the ability of a material to allow the transition of the steam, defined at a temperature of 23 °C as steam transmittance at which the mass of one grain of steam penetrates an area of one square foot at a pressure of one inch mercury per hour.
P93	byte per second	Unit byte divided by the SI base unit second.
P94	kilobyte per second	1000-fold of the unit byte divided by the SI base unit second.
P95	megabyte per second	1 000 000-fold of the unit byte divided by the SI base unit second.
P96	reciprocal volt	Reciprocal of the derived SI unit volt.
P97	reciprocal radian	Reciprocal of the unit radian.
P98	pascal to the power sum of stoichiometric numbers	Unit of the equilibrium constant on the basis of the pressure(ISO 80000-9:2009, 9-35.a).
P99	mole per cubiv metre to the power sum of stoichiometric numbers	Unit of the equilibrium constant on the basis of the concentration (ISO 80000-9:2009, 9-36.a).
PAL	pascal	
PD	pad	A unit of count defining the number of pads (pad: block of paper sheets fastened together at one end).
PFL	proof litre	A unit of volume equal to one litre of proof spirits, or the alcohol equivalent thereof. Used for measuring the strength of distilled alcoholic liquors, expressed as a percentage of the alcohol content of a standard mixture at a specific temperature.
PGL	proof gallon	A unit of volume equal to one gallon of proof spirits, or the alcohol equivalent thereof. Used for measuring the strength of distilled alcoholic liquors, expressed as a percentage of the alcohol content of a standard mixture at a specific temperature.
PI	pitch	A unit of count defining the number of characters that fit in a horizontal inch.
PLA	degree Plato	A unit of proportion defining the sugar content of a product, especially in relation to beer.
PO	pound per inch of length	
PQ	page per inch	A unit of quantity defining the degree of thickness of a bound publication, expressed as the number of pages per inch of thickness.
PR	pair	A unit of count defining the number of pairs (pair: item described by two's).
PS	pound-force per square inch	

Code	Name	Description
PT	pint (US)	Use liquid pint (common code PTL)
PTD	dry pint (US)	
PTI	pint (UK)	
PTL	liquid pint (US)	
PTN	portion	A quantity of allowance of food allotted to, or enough for, one person.
Q10	joule per tesla	Unit of the magnetic dipole moment of the molecule as derived SI unit joule divided by the derived SI unit tesla.
Q11	erlang	Unit of the market value according to the feature of a single feature as a statistical measurement of the existing utilization.
Q12	octet	Synonym for byte: 1 octet = 8 bit = 1 byte.
Q13	octet per second	Unit octet divided by the SI base unit second.
Q14	shannon	Logarithmic unit for information equal to the content of decision of a sentence of two mutually exclusive events, expressed as a logarithm to base 2.
Q15	hartley	Logarithmic unit for information equal to the content of decision of a sentence of ten mutually exclusive events, expressed as a logarithm to base 10.
Q16	natural unit of information	Logarithmic unit for information equal to the content of decision of a sentence of 7,18 281 828 459 mutually exclusive events, expressed as a logarithm to base Euler value e.
Q17	shannon per second	Time related logarithmic unit for information equal to the content of decision of a sentence of two mutually exclusive events, expressed as a logarithm to base 2.
Q18	hartley per second	Time related logarithmic unit for information equal to the content of decision of a sentence of ten mutually exclusive events, expressed as a logarithm to base 10.
Q19	natural unit of information per second	Time related logarithmic unit for information equal to the content of decision of a sentence of 2,718 281 828 459 mutually exclusive events, expressed as a logarithm to base of the Euler value e.
Q20	second per kilogramm	Unit of the Einstein transition probability for spontaneous or inducing emissions and absorption according to ISO 80000-7:2008, expressed as SI base unit second divided by the SI base unit kilogram.
Q21	watt square metre	Unit of the first radiation constants $c_1 = 2 \cdot p \cdot h \cdot c_0$ to the power of 2, the value of which is 3,741 771 18 · 10 <sup>21</sup> 6-fold that of the comparative value of the product of the derived SI unit watt multiplied with the power of the SI base unit metre with the exponent 2.
Q22	second per radian cubic metre	Unit of the density of states as an expression of angular frequency as complement of the product of hertz and radiant and the power of SI base unit metre by exponent 3 .
Q23	weber to the power minus one	Complement of the derived SI unit weber as unit of the Josephson constant, which value is equal to the 384 597,891 -fold of the reference value gigahertz divided by volt.
Q24	reciprocal inch	Complement of the unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units.
Q25	dioptr	Unit used at the statement of relative refractive indexes of optical systems as complement of the focal length with correspondence to: 1 dpt = 1/m.
Q26	one per one	Value of the quotient from two physical units of the same kind as a numerator and denominator whereas the units are shortened mutually.
Q27	newton metre per metre	Unit for length-related rotational moment as product of the derived SI unit newton and the SI base unit metre divided by the SI base unit metre.
Q28	kilogram per square metre pascal second	Unit for the ability of a material to allow the transition of steam.
Q29	microgram per hectogram	Microgram per hectogram.
Q3	meal	A unit of count defining the number of meals (meal: an amount of food to be eaten on a single occasion).
Q30	pH (potential of Hydrogen)	The activity of the (solvated) hydrogen ion (a logarithmic measure used to state the acidity or alkalinity of a chemical solution).
Q31	kilojoule per gram	
Q32	femtolitre	
Q33	picolitre	
Q34	nanolitre	
Q35	megawatts per minute	A unit of power defining the total amount of bulk energy transferred or consumer per minute.

Code	Name	Description
Q36	square metre per cubic metre	A unit of the amount of surface area per unit volume of an object or collection of objects.
Q37	Standard cubic metre per day	Standard cubic metre (temperature 15°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars ) per day
Q38	Standard cubic metre per hour	Standard cubic metre (temperature 15°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars ) per hour
Q39	Normalized cubic metre per day	Normalized cubic metre (temperature 0°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars ) per day
Q40	Normalized cubic metre per hour	Normalized cubic metre (temperature 0°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars ) per hour
Q41	Joule per normalised cubic metre	Joule per normalised cubic metre (temperature 0°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars).
Q42	Joule per standard cubic metre	Joule per standard cubic metre (temperature 15°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars).
QA	page - facsimile	A unit of count defining the number of facsimile pages.
QAN	quarter (of a year)	A unit of time defining the number of quarters (3 months).
QB	page - hardcopy	A unit of count defining the number of hardcopy pages (hardcopy page: a page rendered as printed or written output on paper, film, or other permanent medium).
QR	quire	A unit of count for paper, expressed as the number of quires (quire: a number of paper sheets, typically 25).
QT	quart (US)	Use liquid quart (common code QTL)
QTD	dry quart (US)	
QTI	quart (UK)	
QTL	liquid quart (US)	
QTR	quarter (UK)	A traditional unit of weight equal to 1/4 hundredweight. In the United Kingdom, one quarter equals 28 pounds.
R1	pica	A unit of count defining the number of picas. (pica: typographical length equal to 12 points or 4.22 mm (approx.)).
R9	thousand cubic metre	A unit of volume equal to one thousand cubic metres.
RH	running or operating hour	A unit of time defining the number of hours of operation.
RM	ream	A unit of count for paper, expressed as the number of reams (ream: a large quantity of paper sheets, typically 500).
ROM	room	A unit of count defining the number of rooms.
RP	pound per ream	A unit of mass for paper, expressed as pounds per ream. (ream: a large quantity of paper, typically 500 sheets).
RPM	revolutions per minute	Refer ISO/TC12 SI Guide
RPS	revolutions per second	Refer ISO/TC12 SI Guide
RT	revenue ton mile	A unit of information typically used for billing purposes, expressed as the number of revenue tons (revenue ton: either a metric ton or a cubic metres, whichever is the larger), moved over a distance of one mile.
S3	square foot per second	Synonym: foot squared per second
S4	square metre per second	Synonym: metre squared per second (square metres/second US)
SAN	half year (6 months)	'A unit of time defining the number of half years (6 months).
SCO	score	A unit of count defining the number of units in multiples of 20.
SCR	scruple	
SEC	second [unit of time]	
SET	set	A unit of count defining the number of sets (set: a number of objects grouped together).
SG	segment	A unit of information equal to 64000 bytes.
SHT	shipping ton	A unit of mass defining the number of tons for shipping.
SIE	siemens	
SM3	Standard cubic metre	Standard cubic metre (temperature 15°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars )
SMI	mile (statute mile)	
SQ	square	A unit of count defining the number of squares (square: rectangular shape).
SQR	square, roofing	A unit of count defining the number of squares of roofing materials, measured in multiples of 100 square feet.
SR	strip	A unit of count defining the number of strips (strip: long narrow piece of an object).

Code	Name	Description
STC	stick	A unit of count defining the number of sticks (stick: slender and often cylindrical piece of a substance).
STI	stone (UK)	
STK	stick, cigarette	A unit of count defining the number of cigarettes in the smallest unit for stock-taking and/or duty computation.
STL	standard litre	A unit of volume defining the number of litres of a product at a temperature of 15 degrees Celsius, especially in relation to hydrocarbon oils.
STN	ton (US) or short ton (UK/US)	Synonym: net ton (2000 lb)
STW	straw	A unit of count defining the number of straws (straw: a slender tube used for sucking up liquids).
SW	skein	A unit of count defining the number of skeins (skein: a loosely-coiled bundle of yarn or thread).
SX	shipment	A unit of count defining the number of shipments (shipment: an amount of goods shipped or transported).
SYR	syringe	A unit of count defining the number of syringes (syringe: a small device for pumping, spraying and/or injecting liquids through a small aperture).
T0	telecommunication line in service	A unit of count defining the number of lines in service.
T3	thousand piece	A unit of count defining the number of pieces in multiples of 1000 (piece: a single item, article or exemplar).
TAH	kiloampere hour (thousand ampere hour)	
TAN	total acid number	A unit of chemistry defining the amount of potassium hydroxide (KOH) in milligrams that is needed to neutralize the acids in one gram of oil. It is an important quality measurement of crude oil.
TI	thousand square inch	
TIC	metric ton, including container	A unit of mass defining the number of metric tons of a product, including its container.
TIP	metric ton, including inner packaging	A unit of mass defining the number of metric tons of a product, including its inner packaging materials.
TKM	tonne kilometre	A unit of information typically used for billing purposes, expressed as the number of tonnes (metric tons) moved over a distance of one kilometre.
TMS	kilogram of imported meat, less offal	A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of imported meat, disregarding less valuable by-products such as the entrails.
TNE	tonne (metric ton)	Synonym: metric ton
TP	ten pack	A unit of count defining the number of items in multiples of 10.
TPI	teeth per inch	The number of teeth per inch.
TPR	ten pair	A unit of count defining the number of pairs in multiples of 10 (pair: item described by two's).
TQD	thousand cubic metre per day	A unit of volume equal to one thousand cubic metres per day.
TRL	trillion (EUR)	
TST	ten set	A unit of count defining the number of sets in multiples of 10 (set: a number of objects grouped together).
TTS	ten thousand sticks	A unit of count defining the number of sticks in multiples of 10000 (stick: slender and often cylindrical piece of a substance).
U1	treatment	A unit of count defining the number of treatments (treatment: subjection to the action of a chemical, physical or biological agent).
U2	tablet	A unit of count defining the number of tablets (tablet: a small flat or compressed solid object).
UA	torr	
UB	telecommunication line in service average	A unit of count defining the average number of lines in service.
UC	telecommunication port	A unit of count defining the number of network access ports.
UIG	international unit per gram	A unit of count defining the number of international units per gram.
VA	volt - ampere per kilogram	
VLT	volt	
VP	percent volume	A measure of concentration, typically expressed as the percentage volume of a solute in a solution.
W2	wet kilo	A unit of mass defining the number of kilograms of a product, including the water content of the product.
WA	watt per kilogram	

Code	Name	Description
WB	wet pound	A unit of mass defining the number of pounds of a material, including the water content of the material.
WCD	cord	A unit of volume used for measuring lumber. One board foot equals 1/12 of a cubic foot.
WE	wet ton	A unit of mass defining the number of tons of a material, including the water content of the material.
WEB	weber	
WEE	week	
WG	wine gallon	A unit of volume equal to 231 cubic inches.
WHR	watt hour	
WM	working month	A unit of time defining the number of working months.
WSD	standard	A unit of volume of finished lumber equal to 165 cubic feet.Synonym: standard cubic foot
WTT	watt	
WW	millilitre of water	A unit of volume equal to the number of millilitres of water.
X1	Gunter's chain	A unit of distance used or formerly used by British surveyors.
YDK	square yard	
YDQ	cubic yard	
YRD	yard	
Z11	hanging container	A unit of count defining the number of hanging containers.
Z9	nanomole	An SI unit of amount of substance equal to 10 <sup>-9</sup> moles
ZP	page	A unit of count defining the number of pages.
ZZ	mutually defined	A unit of measure as agreed in common between two or more parties.

## 6.15. CL22 - Guarantee status (eTIR)

Description: List of codes specifying the status of a guarantee.

Code	Name	Description
001	Issued	
002	In use	
003	Cancelled	
004	Requested cancellation	
005	Discharged in all countries	
006	Accident or incident	
007	Start refused	
008	Suspended	

## 6.16. CL23 - Holder status (eTIR)

Description: List of codes specifying the status of a TIR Carnet holder.

Code	Name	Description
001	Active	
002	Withdrawn	
003	End of activity	

## 6.17. CL24 - Control result (eTIR)

Description: List of codes specifying the result of a control.

Code	Name	Description
001	Satisfactory	
002	Non satisfactory	

## 6.18. CL25 - Control type (eTIR)

Description: List of codes specifying the type of a control.

Code	Name	Description
001	Seals check	

## 6.19. CL26 - Message type (eTIR)

Description: List of codes specifying the type of an eTIR message.

Code	Name	Description
E1	Register guarantee	
E10	Advance TIR data results	
E11	Advance amendment data	
E12	Advance amendment data results	
E13	Cancel advance data	
E14	Cancel advance data results	
E2	Registration results	
E3	Cancel guarantee	
E4	Cancellation results	
E5	Query guarantee	
E6	Query results	
E7	Notify guarantee chain	
E8	Notification confirmation	
E9	Advance TIR data	
I1	Accept Guarantee	
I10	Start results	
I11	Terminate TIR operation	
I12	Termination results	
I13	Discharge TIR operation	
I14	Discharge results	
I15	Notify Customs	
I16	Notification confirmation	
I17	Refusal to start TIR operation	
I18	Refusal to start results	
I19	Check customs offices	
I2	Acceptance results	
I20	Customs offices validation	
I3	Get holder information	
I4	I4 - Holder information	
I5	I5 - Query guarantee	
I6	I6 - Query results	
I7	I7 - Record declaration data	
I8	I8 - Record declaration data results	
I9	I9 - Start TIR operation	

## 6.20. CL27 - Termination type (eTIR)

Description: List of codes specifying the type of termination of a TIR operation.

Code	Name	Description
01	Partial discharge	
02	Final discharge	
03	Partial loading	
04	Exit	
05	Accident / Incident	
06	Suspension	

## 6.21. CL28 - Controlling agency (UN/EDIFACT 0051)

Description: List of codes identifying an agency controlling a set of specifications.

Code	Name	Description
AA	EDICONSTRUCT	French construction project.
AB	DIN (Deutsches Institut fuer Normung)	German standardization institute.
AC	ICS (International Chamber of Shipping)	The International Chamber of Shipping.
AD	UPU (Union Postale Universelle)	Universal Postal Union.
AE	United Kingdom ANA (Article Numbering Association)	Identifies the Article Numbering Association of the United Kingdom.
AF	ANSI ASC X12 (American National Standard Institute Accredited Standards Committee X12)	Identifies the United States electronic data interchange standards body.
AG	US DoD (United States Department of Defense)	The United States Department of Defense is the entity controlling the message specification.
AH	US Federal Government	The United States Federal Government is the entity controlling the message specification.
AI	EDIFICAS	European EDI association for financial, informational, cost, accounting, auditing and social areas.
AJ	UN/ECE/TRANS	The Sustainable Transport Division of the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe
CC	CCC (Customs Co-operation Council)	The Customs Co-operation Council.
CE	CEFIC (Conseil Europeen des Federations de l'Industrie Chimique)	EDI project for chemical industry.
EC	EDICON	UK Construction project.
ED	EDIFICE (Electronic industries project)	EDI Forum for companies with Interest in Computing and Electronics (EDI project for EDP/ADP sector).
EE	EC + EFTA (European Communities and European Free Trade Association)	The European Communities and the European Free Trade Association.
EN	GS1	Partner identification code assigned by GS1, an international organization of GS1 Member Organizations that manages the GS1 System.
ER	UIC (International Union of railways)	European railways.
EU	European Union	The European Union.
EW	UN/EDIFACT Working Group (EWG)	United Nations working group responsible for UN/EDIFACT (United Nations, Electronic Data Interchange for Administration, Commerce and Transport).
EX	IECC (International Express Carriers Conference)	The International Express Carriers Conference.
IA	IATA (International Air Transport Association)	The International Air Transport Association.
KE	KEC (Korea EDIFACT Committee)	The Korea EDIFACT Committee.
LI	LIMNET	UK Insurance project.
OD	ODETTE (Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe)	European automotive industry project.
RI	RINET (Reinsurance and Insurance Network)	The Reinsurance and Insurance Network.
RT	UN/ECE/TRADE/WP.4/GE.1/EDIFACT Rapporteurs' Teams	United Nations Economic UN Economic Commission for Europe (UN/ECE), Committee on the development of trade (TRADE), Working Party on facilitation of international trade procedures (WP.4), Group of Experts on data elements and automatic data interchange (GE.1), EDIFACT Rapporteurs' Teams.
UN	UN/CEFACT	United Nations Centre for Trade Facilitation and Electronic Business (UN/CEFACT).

## 6.22. CL29 - Specifications name (eTIR)

Description: List of codes identifying the name of a set of specifications.

Code	Name	Description
1	eTIR	The eTIR specifications

## 6.23. CL30 - Specifications version (eTIR)

Description: List of codes identifying the version of a set of specifications.

Code	Name	Description
1	4.3.0	

## 6.24. CL31 - Customs office role (eTIR)

Description: List of codes identifying the role(s) of a customs office.

Code	Name	Description
1	Customs office of departure (DEP)	Customs office of a contracting party where the TIR transport of a load or part load of goods begins.
2	Customs office of destination (DES)	Customs office of a contracting party where the TIR transport of a load or part load of goods ends.
3	Customs office en route (ENR)	Customs office of a contracting party through which a road vehicle, combination of vehicles or container enters or leaves this contracting party in the course of a TIR transport.

## 6.25. CL99 - Error (eTIR)

**Description:** List of codes identifying an error sent found by the recipient and sent back in the response message to the sender.

Code	Name	Description
100	Invalid message	The message is invalid, and no additional details are available for this error
101	Missing field	A required field is missing in the message
102	Invalid domain for the value	The value is outside a defined list of acceptable values
103	Malformed date	A field holding a date value cannot be properly converted
104	Not an integer	A numeric field contains a value that is not numeric
105	Value length exceeded	A String field contains a value with too many characters
106	Invalid pattern	A String field does not match the pattern for the field defined in the XML Schema Definition of the message
107	Invalid field	The specified field does not follow the order defined in the XML Schema Definition of the message
108	Missing XML attribute	The specified XML tag is missing a required attribute (e.g. formatCode for all date fields)
109	Invalid XML attribute	The specified XML tag has an invalid attribute value (e.g. formatCode for all date fields)
110	Too many digits	The number has too many digits
111	Too much precision	The number has a decimal part with too many digits
120	Invalid eTIR specifications version	The version specified in the metadata fields is not the one(s) approved to function in the eTIR system
151	Condition C001 failure	The condition C001 is not satisfied
152	Condition C002 failure	The condition C002 is not satisfied
153	Condition C003 failure	The condition C003 is not satisfied
154	Condition C004 failure	The condition C004 is not satisfied
155	Condition C005 failure	The condition C005 is not satisfied
156	Condition C006 failure	The condition C006 is not satisfied
157	Condition C007 failure	The condition C007 is not satisfied
158	Condition C008 failure	The condition C008 is not satisfied
159	Condition C009 failure	The condition C009 is not satisfied
160	Condition C010 failure	The condition C010 is not satisfied
181	Rule R001 failure	The rule R001 is not satisfied
182	Rule R002 failure	The rule R002 is not satisfied
188	Rule R008 failure	The rule R008 is not satisfied
190	Rule R010 failure	The rule R010 is not satisfied
200	Invalid state	The state of an internal object is invalid, and no additional details are available for this error
201	Guarantee not acceptable	The guarantee is not in a state that allows to accept it
203	Guarantee not cancellable	The guarantee is not in a state that allows to cancel it
204	Guarantee already registered	The guarantee has already been registered
205	Guarantee already cancelled	The guarantee is already cancelled or the request to cancel it has already been sent
210	Operation already started	The operation is already started
211	Operation already terminated	The operation has already been completed
212	Operation already discharged	The operation is already discharged
213	Operation not yet started	The operation is not yet started
214	Operation ID already registered	The "refusal to start" is an operation on its own and must have a unique operation ID
215	Operation sequence already registered	The "refusal to start" is an operation on its own and must have a unique operation sequence
216	Refusal to start not authorized	The "refusal to start" cannot be performed because of the current guarantee status or because it is the first operation for this transport
220	Declaration not yet received	The operation cannot be started because the declaration was not received
299	Duplicate message	The same message was already received from the same source

Code	Name	Description
300	Invalid operation	An invalid operation was performed, and no additional details are available for this error
301	Guarantee not found	The guarantee was not found in the database
302	Guarantee chain not found	The guarantee chain was not found in the database
303	Guarantee type not found	The guarantee type was not found in the database
304	Customs office not found	This error code is not used in the eTIR specifications v4.3, except in the context of the message pair I19/I20
305	Country not found	The country was not found in the database
306	Control type not found	The control type was not found in the database
307	Declaration not found	The related declaration was not found in the database
308	Forward information not found	The eTIR international system could not find information on whom to forward the message to
309	Seals information already registered	The information received about the mentioned seal was already recorded in the database
310	Seals information should not be sent	The seal's information should not be sent in the record declaration data message
320	Holder/Guarantee mismatch	The holder id value and the guarantee reference value do not match what is recorded in the database
321	Holder not authorized	The holder is not authorized in the International TIR Data Bank (ITDB)
322	Holder not found	The holder is not found in the International TIR Data Bank (ITDB)
330	Guarantee chain not authorized	The guarantee chain is not authorized in the database
331	Guarantee chain/Guarantee mismatch	The guarantee chain code value and the guarantee reference value do not match what is recorded in the database
332	Guarantee type/Guarantee mismatch	The guarantee type value and the guarantee reference value do not match what is recorded in the database
333	Declaration reference not found	The FunctionalReferenceID value does not match what is already recorded in the database
334	Declaration already cancelled	The declaration could not be modified because it was already cancelled
400	eTIR internal error	An internal error in the eTIR international system occurred and no additional details are available for this error
500	Customs declaration processing error	The message was not accepted by customs and no additional details are available for this error
501	Advance TIR data not accepted	Customs did not accept the advance TIR data
502	Advance amendment data not accepted	Customs did not accept the advance amendment data

## 7. Support and contact

Kindly note that in the context of the interconnections projects by eTIR stakeholders, the eTIR service desk stands ready to assist their IT teams while interconnecting their information systems to the eTIR international system. Also, in case of questions or issues related to this document or to the eTIR international system, you can use the contact details below (contacts by email should be preferred).

*Organization*      United Nations Economic Commission For Europe  
TIR secretariat  
Palais des Nations,  
1211 Geneva 10, Switzerland

*Contact*              Email: [etir@un.org](mailto:etir@un.org)  
Phone: +41 (0)22 917 55 06

## 8. Version history

Date	Author	Document version	Notes	eTIR specification version
17/11/2021	TIR secretariat	1.0	Initial draft	4.3.0
22/12/2021	TIR secretariat	1.1	Updated the lists of code lists and their contents. Addressed incorrect reference links to related documents.	4.3.0